<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80-81, 94</td>
<td>AA-T, AS-T Degrees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>AC Transit Easy Pass Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Academic Standing/Probation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Add Classes, How to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Afternoon College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7, 80</td>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36, 81</td>
<td>Animation Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-10, 80</td>
<td>Art, Art Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Assessment/Orientation Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, 79</td>
<td>Associate Degrees/ Certificates, Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Berkeley City College, Welcome to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-13</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-13, 80</td>
<td>Biotechnology Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Cashier’s Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Changes in Classes, Fees, Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-16</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>College and District Policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>College Directory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-17</td>
<td>Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Complaint Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems Classes, Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Continuing Student PASSPORT Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Continuing Student PASSPORT Registration, Cooperative Education Work Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Counseling Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Counseling Offices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-49, 81</td>
<td>Digital Imaging, Digital Video Arts, Web Design, Animation Classes, Majors (Multimedia Arts)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-87</td>
<td>Directions to BCC/UC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disabled Students Programs, Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Disclaimer on Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, 89-90</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Drop Classes, How to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Easy Pass (AC Transit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25, 80</td>
<td>Elementary Education Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-25, 80</td>
<td>English Classes, Transfer Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-27, 81</td>
<td>English as a Second Language Classes, Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-76</td>
<td>Enrollment Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Evening/Saturday College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Family Education Rights and Privacy Act</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74-75</td>
<td>Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68-69</td>
<td>Fee Waivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>First Year Experience Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82-83</td>
<td>General Education Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-30, 53, 81</td>
<td>Global Studies Program Grades and Transcripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Health Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Health Professions/Occupations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>High School Student Admission History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>International Student Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74-76</td>
<td>International Students Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Learning Community Cohort Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32</td>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Learning Resources Center, J. Adams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59, 81</td>
<td>Liberal Arts-Related Majors Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78-79</td>
<td>Library Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86-87</td>
<td>Map of UC Berkeley, BCC Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-35</td>
<td>Mathematics AS-T Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-67</td>
<td>Matriculation (Student Success) Milvia St.Art/Literary Magazine Mission of Berkeley City College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts Classes, Majors Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>New and Former Student PASSPORT Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Nondiscrimination Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Nonresident Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Offices and Staff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89-90</td>
<td>Online Transfer College Open Class Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Orientation and Assessment Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-87</td>
<td>Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70-72</td>
<td>PASSPORT Registration, Info.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>President’s Message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Program for Adult College Education (PACE) Pathways</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-53, 81</td>
<td>Psychology Classes, Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58, 81</td>
<td>Public and Human Services Majors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Refund, How to Apply for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-76</td>
<td>Registration Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Repeating BCC Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Residency, Proof of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Saturday College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Sexual Harassment, Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54-56, 81</td>
<td>Sociology Classes and AA-T Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57, 81</td>
<td>Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55-57, 81</td>
<td>Spanish Classes, Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Student Ambassadors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Student Code of Conduct, Grievance, Due Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84, 87</td>
<td>Student Demographics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Student Privacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-79</td>
<td>Student Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65-67</td>
<td>Student Success (Matriculation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6, 79</td>
<td>Textbooks, Where to Buy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Transfer and Career Information Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Transfer to UC, CSU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>TRiO Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Tutoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74-75</td>
<td>Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85-86</td>
<td>UC Berkeley Map, Directions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>Veteran’s Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Withdrawal from Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Welcome to Berkeley City College!

Welcome to Berkeley City College, where we are dedicated to your success! This year, we proudly celebrate our 40th anniversary. Over those 40 years, thousands of lives have been transformed by the many educational opportunities available at BCC and at Vista Community College, BCC’s predecessor.

If you are a new student, you will find a vibrant, diverse, and socially engaged learning community whose members will help you reach your educational goals. If you are a returning student, welcome back! Congratulations on beginning or continuing your degree or certificate, resuming job training or focusing on transferring to a university.

You can choose from majors in a variety of areas, including American Sign Language, Accounting, Art, Biotechnology, Business, Computer Information Systems, English, Global Studies, Office Technology, Liberal Arts, Multimedia Arts, Public and Human Services, Spanish and Spanish Medical Interpreting. In addition, Berkeley City College offers eleven Associate Degrees for Transfer in: Art History (AA-T), Business Administration (AS-T), Elementary Teacher Education (AA-T), English (AA-T), History (AA-T), Mathematics (AS-T), Philosophy (AA-T), Political Science (AA-T), Psychology (AA-T), Sociology (AA-T) and Studio Art (AA-T). These degrees allow you to transfer directly to a California State University. For more information about AA-T or AS-T degrees, see p. 59 of BCC’s 2013-15 Catalog. Internships in the sciences and community service opportunities will enhance your education. All will prepare you for employment, improve your skills or allow you to continue your education at a four-year institution. Along the way, your classmates, our faculty, and staff will provide you with support and encouragement. That type of care, concern, and collaboration are part of Berkeley City College’s unique commitment to your future.

At Berkeley City College (BCC) you will find a collaborative community of learners that is one of the most inspiring and diverse in the Bay Area. Our academic, technical and foundational skills will help you transform your life through learning. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities. BCC students experience some of the state’s highest transfer rates to UC Berkeley, UC Davis, UC Santa Cruz, San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay and many other public and private universities.

Your success is what matters most to us, so get to know your instructors and counselors, your classmates, our staff, and our administrators. We are first and foremost committed to you. Never hesitate to ask questions or seek assistance.

Our creative and innovative faculty and staff serve more than 7300 students each semester. Our mission to promote student success and to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities to transform lives is evidenced every day in the classroom and in our services. We strive to have our vision shine brightly. BCC is a premier, diverse, student-centered learning community dedicated to academic excellence, collaboration, innovation and transformation. We provide opportunities for all, and work to promote social justice and equity in our classrooms, in our actions, and in our promise to you. Please work with us to make a difference in your life and in the lives of others in our community.

I wish you a rich and rewarding experience at Berkeley City College. I am confident that you will discover and develop your best talents, attain your goals, and move on to a brilliant future.

Sincerely,

Dr. Deborah Budd, President

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
The information in this schedule is accurate at the time of printing, however, unforeseen circumstances may cause us to change class locations, times, or instructors. If a classroom change occurs in the evening, and you have not been informed in advance, please call Securitas at (510) 981-2975 to contact the person on duty. Fees listed in this schedule are subject to legislative change. The instructors in the schedule are subject to change, depending on permanent and contract instructors’ status when the semester starts.

“48-Level Classes”

Classes categorized as “48” have limited transferability but may be acceptable to the University of California or California State University systems. Check with your counselor about the transferability of these classes.

Repeating BCC Classes

Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W has been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average.

The grade for your second attempt will be used in computing your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition to contact the Admissions and Records Office after you average. You are responsible for filing a petition to contact the Admissions and Records Office after you average. You are responsible for filing a petition to contact the Admissions and Records Office after you average. You are responsible for filing a petition to contact the Admissions and Records Office after you average.

If you need information about one or more of BCC’s student services, call—

• Admissions/Registration  Loretta Newsom, 1st Floor, Rm. 152, 981-2805
• Assessment/Orientation  Gail Pendleton, 1st Floor, Rm. 121, 981-2804
• Bookstore  BCCbookstore@peralta.edu
• CalWORKs  Ayele Lemma, 3rd Floor, Rm. 349, 981-2831
• Counseling/BCC Appointments  Counseling@peralta.edu
• Director of Student Activities/Campus Life  Mouzata Ghous, 1st Floor, Rm. 151A, 981-2877
• Disabled Students  Paul Massey, 2nd Floor, Rm. 261, 981-2812
• Programs and Services (DSPS)  Lynn Massey, 2nd Floor, Rm. 261, 981-2812
• Learning Disabilities Spec.  Marisol Becerra, 2nd Floor, Rm. 265, 981-2929
• Alternate Media Spec.  Roberto Gonzales, 2nd Floor, Rm. 244, 981-2826
• Staff Member  Dolores Harshaw, 2nd Floor, Rm. 262, 981-2813
• Extended Opportunity Program/Services (EOPS)  Fatima Shah, 3rd Floor, Rm. 340, 981-2832
• Fees, Refunds  1st Floor, Rm. 15, 981-2842
• Financial Aid/Fee Waivers  Loan Nguyen, 1st Floor, Rm. 161, 981-2808
• International Students  3331 1st Floor Lobby
• Outreach/Student Ambassadors  1st Floor Lobby, 981-2858
• Security  1st Floor, 981-2975
• Student L.D. Photos  Call for Location, 981-2858
• Student Service VP’s Office  Jennifer Lenahan, 2nd Floor, Rm. 259, 981-5039
• TeleCareer Information  Paula Coll, 2nd Floor, Rm. 243, 981-2811
• TRIO  Ramona Butler, 3rd Floor, Rm. 354, 981-2803
• Tutoring  Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center, 1st Floor, Rm. 114, (510) 981-2971
• Veterans Affairs  Jennifer Lenahan, 2nd Floor, Rm. 259, 981-5039
• College Library  Joshua Boaright, 1st Floor, Rm. 132, 981-2991
• Heather Dodge, 1st Floor, Rm. 135, 981-2964
• Louisa Roberts, 1st Floor, Rm. 131, 981-2894
• Marketing/Public Relations  Shirley Fogarino, 4th Floor, Rm. 458, 981-2852

Mission of Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College’s mission is to promote student success, to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities, and to transform lives.

If you need information about one or more of BCC’s student services, call—

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Berkeley City College Fall 2014 Class Schedule
August 18-December 12

Are you unsure about which courses are transferable to four-year universities? Check www.assist.org for the latest information about class transferability.

American Sign Language

Important Note about ASL Classes:
Please note the following for the language skills courses—
ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based on students’ demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course may be offered in two 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.

Section B1L, Code #41559, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9:10-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Lec: 9:10-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #41563, Instr. Telford
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

(see p. 7, column 1)

Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:
• Follett Bookstore at Berkeley City College—
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704 (510) 981-1012
Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m. Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B1L, Code #41565, Instr. Quinn
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B1L, Code #42026, Instr. Germinaro
Lec: 3:15-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 4:45-6 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B.
ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

ASL 51, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B.
ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

ASL 52, 4 Units
American Sign Language III
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B.
ASL 52A is prerequisite to ASL 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

ASL 53, 4 Units
American Sign Language IV
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 53 or 53A: ASL 52 or 52B.
ASL 53A is prerequisite to ASL 53B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 53A-53B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

ASL 55A, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and cultural overview of the American Deaf community and its language (ASL): Anthropological and sociological theories including discussion of the relationship of language and culturally-determined behaviors; examination of the relationship of American Sign Language to the history of the American Deaf community.

ASL 57, 3 Units
Structure of American Sign Language
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ASL 51 or 51B. Course is taught in American Sign Language.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical view of changing social attitudes towards American Sign Language: Phonological, morphological, syntactical parts of ASL; and discussion of other social issues around use of ASL.

ANTHR 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Physical Anthropology
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of human beings and their ancestors: Emphasis on relationships to other mammals, physical record of evolution, and processes responsible for evolution.

ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Anthropology Lab
4 hrs. laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Adjunct laboratory to ANTHR 1: Emphasis on working with replicas of bones and visits to museums and zoos to study primate behavior and hominid evolution.

Note: **Asterisks before a class section indicate that it is reserved for First Year Experience students. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christine Taing at ctaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ANTH 1L, 1 Unit | | (from p. 7, column 3)  
**Section B2L, Code #41541, Instr. Preston**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  
**Section B3L, Code #43922, Instr. Staff**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  
**Section B4L, Code #43923, Instr. Jones**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  
Section B5L, Code #44177, Instr. Jones  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14  |
| ANTH 3, 3 Units | | Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.  
Section B1, Code #41543, Instr. Kies  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52  
Late Start Eight Week Class Begins Monday, 10/13/14 and Ends Wednesday, 12/3/14  |
| ANTH 18, 3 Units | | Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to the study of language: How linguists describe human languages and exploration of how they developed, change, and function in human societies.  
Section B1, Code #43924, Instr. Kies  
Lec: 3:45-5 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  |
| Arabic | | ARAB 1A, 5 Units  
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study.  
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinationl Arab life and culture.  
Section B1, Code #43897, Instr. Walton-Price  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  |
| Art | | ART 1, 3 Units  
Introduction to Art History  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.  
Section B1, Code #41544, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. TBA  
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14 and Ends Friday 10/10/14  |
| Art | | ART 2, 3 Units  
History of Western Art:  
Prehistory through the Middle Ages  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Major visual art forms and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.  
Section B1L, Code #41547, Instr. Leavitt  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  |
| Art | | ART 3, 3 Units  
Introduction to Art History  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Major visual art forms and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.  
Section B1, Code #41545, Instr. Linnehan  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  |
| Arabic | | ARAB 1A, 5 Units  
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study.  
Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinationl Arab life and culture.  
Section B1, Code #43897, Instr. Walton-Price  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  |
| Art | | ART 1, 3 Units  
Introduction to Art History  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.  
Section B1, Code #41544, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. TBA  
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14 and Ends Friday 10/10/14  |
| Art | | ART 2, 3 Units  
History of Western Art:  
Prehistory through the Middle Ages  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Major visual art forms of early civilizations: Painting, sculpture, and architecture from prehistory through the medieval period.  
Section B1, Code #43159, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B1L</td>
<td>#42940</td>
<td>Leavitt</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>6:30-7:30 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2L</td>
<td>#42942</td>
<td>Siskin</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>8:00-9:00 am</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3L</td>
<td>#42944</td>
<td>Braman</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>10:00-11:00 am</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B4L</td>
<td>#43290</td>
<td>Braman</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>10:30-11:30 am</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B5L</td>
<td>#42886</td>
<td>Leavitt</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>7:00-8:00 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B6L</td>
<td>#41928</td>
<td>Siskin</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>11:00-12:00 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B7L</td>
<td>#41930</td>
<td>Braman</td>
<td>TTh</td>
<td>1:00-2:00 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B8L</td>
<td>#43292</td>
<td>Braman</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>2:00-3:00 pm</td>
<td>BCC, Rm. 411</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ART 22, 3 Units**
Intermediate Drawing & Composition
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Exploration of artistic concepts, styles, and creative expression related to intermediate-level drawing, complex subject matter and concepts using a variety of drawing mediums, techniques, and methodologies: Foundations of drawing skills to develop personalized approaches to content and materials in exercises covering multiple historical and contemporary approaches to drawing.

Section B1L, Code #42940, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7:00-8:00 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Code #42942, Instr. Siskin
Lec: 8:00-9:00 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 9:30-10:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B3L, Code #42944, Instr. Braman
Lec: 10:00-11:00 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 12:00-1:00 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B4L, Code #43290, Instr. Braman
Lec: 10:30-11:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 9:00-10:00 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**ART 24, 2 Units**
Special Projects: Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Independent exploration and experimentation in special areas of drawing.

Section B1L, Code #41886, Instr. Leavitt
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7:00-8:00 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Code #41928, Instr. Siskin
Lec: 8:00-9:00 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 9:30-10:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B3L, Code #41930, Instr. Braman
Lec: 10:00-11:00 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 12:00-1:00 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B4L, Code #43292, Instr. Braman
Lec: 9:00-10:00 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 10:30-11:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**ART 25, 2 Units**
Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Understanding the figure from quick sketches to long careful studies of the live model: Fundamentals of anatomy, proportion, drawing techniques, and composition.

Section B1L, Code #41549, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7:30-8:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

**ART 26, 2 Units**
Continuing Figure Drawing and Composition
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuing drawing from the live model: Introduction to more advanced problems.

Section B1L, Code #41551, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7:30-8:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

**ART 29, 2 Units**
Special Projects: Figure Drawing
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study and development of special projects in figure drawing from the live model.

Section B1L, Code #41888, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 6:30-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 7:30-8:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

**ART 30, 2 Units**
Beginning Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and drawing of the human form using live models: Emphasis on basic problems of line, gesture, volume, and anatomy.

Section B1L, Code #41553, Instr. Stanley
Lec: 11:00-12:00 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Lab: 12:00-1:00 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/21/14

**ART 31, 2 Units**
Continuing Figure Drawing: Anatomy
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of ART 30 using live models: Emphasis on problems of proportion and perspective, stressing anatomy.

(see column 3)
ART 52, 3 Units
Intermediate Painting
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate-level development of skills, composition and techniques, application of color theory, concepts, style, and creative expression in acrylic, oil, and mixed media; development of personal approach to content and materials in relation to historical and contemporary approaches to painting.

Section B1L, Code #42946, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2L, Code #42948, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

ART 54, 2 Units
Special Projects: Painting
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics: May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.

Section B1L, Code #41890, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2L, Code #41922, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 10:25 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

ART 133A, 3 Units
Mural Design and Creation I
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the techniques of mural painting: Application of ancient and contemporary mural themes; technical approaches in a collectively designed project in the school and community.

Section B1L, Code #42049, Instr. Araiza
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
2 Field Trips TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

ART 182, 3 Units
Introduction To Visual Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182. Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.

Section B1L, Code #42816, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Note: Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

ART 182, 3 Units
(from column 2)
Section B2, Code #43836, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

ART 182, 3 Units
(from column 2)
Section B2, Code #43836, Instr. Linnehan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Astronomy—Biological Sciences

**ASTR 10, 3 Units**  
**Descriptive Astronomy**  
3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: Math 201 or 210D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.

**BIOL 3, 5 Units**  
**Microbiology**  
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.

### Biological Sciences

**BIOL 1A, 5 Units**  
**General Biology**  
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology.

**BIOL 1B, 5 Units**  
**General Biology**  
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.

**BIOL 13, 3 Units**  
**Principles of Ecology**  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration.

**BIOL 13L, 1 Unit**  
**Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab**  
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 13 or ENVMT 2 or ENVST 11. Not open for credit to students who have completed ENVMT 2L (or ENVMT 11L) or are currently enrolled in ENVMT 2L at Merritt. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Field laboratory course which identifies, measures, and tests the sustainable environmental principles discussed in ENVMT 2 or BIOL 13: Qualitative and macro/micro quantitative methods, identifying and sustaining ecosystems, nutrient cycling, geographical and aquatic ecology, population dynamics, water and energy systems, air pollution and hazardous waste, and farming methods and use of pesticides.

**BIOL 32, 2 Units**  
**Scientific Literature**  
2 hours lecture (GR).  
Recommended preparation: ENGL 201A or 201B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Comprehension and analytical assessment of technical and scientific writing: Evaluation of logic, experimental design, data, and conclusions in selected papers; purpose, value, and use of written protocols in science laboratories.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Biological Sciences

BIOL 34, 6 Units
Applied Molecular Genetics
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of molecular genetics and evolution: Structure and replication of genetic material, gene structure, transfer and expression of genetic information, recombining DNA methodology, research and industrial applications of biotechnology.
Section B1L, Code #41987, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

BIOL 230A, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Introduction to the laboratory: Use of common equipment items, including hand-held measuring devices, scales, pH meters, spectrophotometers, centrifuges and autoclave; laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic technique, basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety, hazardous waste disposal, and good manufacturing practices.
Section B1L, Code #41916
Instr. Blitch/Celaya
Lec: 2-2:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 3-5:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

BIOL 230B, 2 Units
Scientific Instrumentation II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and 232, or 230A and 232. Recommended preparation: BIOL 32. Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 230.
Continuation of BIOL 230A; Introduction to fermentation, protein purification methodologies, protein assays, bioassays, gel electrophoresis, quality assurance, quality control, good manufacturing practices, survey of biotechnology and research laboratories.
Section B1L, Code #43841, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 9-9:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Lab: 10 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Note: Intended for prospective Biotechnology majors.

Science Majors & Bioscience Professionals Choose Berkeley City College for Transfer and Continuing education

For university transfer:

BIOL 1A, 5 Units—General Biology
Section B1LA, Code #41592, Instr. Yang
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 9:30-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

BIOL 10, 4 Units—Intro. to Biology*
(from previous column)

Biotechnology

Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement

Biotechnology draws from many disciplines including genetics, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in the development of products that are having a positive impact on our health, food, and environment. Berkeley City College’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares you for entry-level employment as a bioscience technician in this exciting field. When you finish the two-year program in biotechnology, you will earn either an Associate in Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement. The Associate in Science degree requires the completion of 61 units, the Certificate of Achievement, 48 units.

Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree Requirements

Required Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 3</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 32</td>
<td>Scientific Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 33</td>
<td>Applied Immunology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 34</td>
<td>Applied Molecular Genetics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230B</td>
<td>Introduction to Instrumentation II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30A</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30B</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGL 53</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A</td>
<td>Human Values - Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** MATH 1**</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYS 10</strong></td>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Required for Social &amp; Behavioral Science &amp; Ethnic Studies GE pattern completion)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You may substitute ENGL 5, ENGL 14, or BIOL 49.

**You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Thinking about a career in biotechnology? There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, a biotechnology major and California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“My CIRM internship project at UCSF is to study ways to design materials and regenerate cells that deal with the diseases of aging. It is a new science in the sense that we are not using a medicine or drugs to do that, we are instead using materials or design.

“After I graduate from Berkeley City College, in biotechnology, my goal is to apply to pharmacy school.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $20 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

• BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

• BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents. Visit us online at:

http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
## Business

### BUS 1A, 4 Units
#### Financial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of purposes, theory, and specific methods of accounting: Systems and methods employed in accumulating data for financial statements; income measurement including cost measurement, classification, and expiration; revenue recognition and measurement.

**Section B1, Code #41603, Instr. Chung**  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Section B2, Code #41604, Instr. Chung**  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 421  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

### BUS 1B, 4 Units
#### Managerial Accounting
4 hours lecture (GR)  
Prerequisite: BUS 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Uses of accounting data for planning, controlling, and decision making: Sources of business funds, cost systems and analysis, forecasting and budgeting; analysis, uses, and limitations of financial statements and reports.

**Section B1, Code #42039, Instr. Chung**  
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

### BUS 2, 3 Units
#### Human Relations in Business
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Application of behavioral science concepts to human problems in organizations: Action necessary to prevent and resolve problems among individuals within groups; application of logical decision-making techniques.

**Section B1, Code #41605, Instr. Matthews**  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

### BUS 10, 3 Units
#### Introduction to Business
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to business: Survey of various phases of business organization, finance, personnel, production, marketing managerial controls, and government-business relations.

**Section B1, Code #41606, Instr. Garrett**  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Section B2, Code #41607, Instr. Matthews**  
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Section B3, Code #41893, Instr. Matthews**  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

### BUS 20, 3 Units
#### General Accounting
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BUS 1A or 1B.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Theory and practice of accounting: Double-entry process on accrual basis; complete accounting cycle with use of work sheet and preparation of end-of-the-year financial statements; petty cash, banking procedures, notes, drafts, and introduction to payroll taxes.

**Section B1, Code #41608, Instr. El Giheny**  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

---

### Business Administration

**Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) Degree**

The Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Business Administration or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Students are required to complete: (1) a minimum of 27 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. (2) 60 semester CSU-transferable units using the California State University-General Education-Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth); OR the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern, with Oral Communication (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A1), required in both patterns; (3) No more than 60 semester units are required. The Associate in Science Degree in Business Administration for Transfer will also assist Business Administration major students to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions. Students are advised to consult with a counselor to verify transfer requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A Financial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2 Introduction to Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1 Principles of Economics (Macro Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2 Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16A Calculus for Business and the Life and Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education Pattern and Elective Courses</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BUS 24, 3 Units
Computerized Accounting Principles
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: BUS 1A or 20. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Section B1L, Code #41963, Instr. Chung
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: Time, Place, TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class & 3 hrs./wk. online; visit www.ebrekeley.org for details.

BUS 54, 3 Units
Small Business Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Functions and objectives of an executive: Definition of duties, and basic knowledge of administration and organization; practice through case studies in making business decisions.

Section B1, Code #41961, Instr. Turner
Lec: 9:30 am-12:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

BUS 77, 3 Units
Integrated Marketing Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Integrated marketing communications (IMC): Basic principles, structure, and function; purpose and function in relation to the marketing tactical mix; practical development, integration, and application of advertising, sales promotion, public relations, personal selling, and direct marketing skills; production of IMC plan

Section B1, Code #41268, Instr. Fogarino
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

BUS 201, 3 Units
Business Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 267B (or 250D) or 252B or 269B
Effective planning and composition of various types of business communications: Emphasis on style, tone, vocabulary, methodology, and psychology of purposeful and forceful business communications; practical application of principles to letters, memoranda, reports, procedures, manuals, prospectuses, and proposals.

Section B1, Code #42817, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

BUS 210, 3 Units
Financial Management and Investments
3 hours lecture (GR or P/INP)
Survey course which examines sound money management skills and financial plans: Tax-sheltered annuities, real estate, stocks, bonds, trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money, financial adjustments to inflation, and other economic indicators.

Section B1, Code #44037, Instr. Ho
Lec: 6:8-50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

Chemistry

CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration, 3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Recommended preparation: CHEM 30A or 50. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements, atomic theory, chemical nomenclature, chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions in aqueous solution, thermochemistry, electronic configurations, periodic properties, chemical bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.

Section B1A, Code #41610, Instr. Omar
Lec: 9-11:50 am, MF; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab (GR). Prerequisite: CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to structures, nomenclature, properties, and reactions of carbon compounds: Hydrocarbons, monofunctional and polyfunctional compounds, emphasis on structures and mechanisms, spectroscopy and other analytical techniques. Laboratory work: Reactions, purification techniques, measurements, qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.

Section B1L, Code #42815, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Chemistry

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CHEM 30A, 4 Units
Introductory General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry:
Metric measurements, matter and energy,
atomic structure, chemical nomenclature,
chemical bonding, chemical reactions,
stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry;
properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids,
and bases.
Section B1L, Code #41616, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 6:7:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B2L, Code #41618, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

CHEM 30B, 4 Units
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.
Section B1L, Code #41620, Instr. Pecoraro
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Child Development
CHDEV 51, 3 Units
Child Growth and Development
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Prenatal through adolescence typical and atypical human growth and development: Interrelationship of physical, social, emotional, and intellectual growth and the adult role in fostering optimal development with emphasis on interactions between nature and nurture, developmental theory and investigative research, child observations and assessment, developmental milestones and individual differences.
Note: Seats reserved for TEACH students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.
Section B1, Code #44026, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Communication
COMM 3, 3 Units
Introduction to Human Communication
3 Hours Lecture, (GR/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of human communication: Focus on verbal and nonverbal participation and effective listening in interpersonal contexts, group dynamics, and public speaking.
Section B1, Code #43902, Instr. Woods
Lec: 8:9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B2, Code #43903, Instr. Pine
Lec: 9:11-50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

COMM 5, 3 Units
Persuasion and Critical Thinking
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.
Section B1, Code #42661, Instr. Foster
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
(see column 3)

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COMM 20, 3 Units
(from p. 16, column 3)
Section B3, Code #43907, Instr. Foster
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 54
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14 and Ends Friday, 10/10/14

COMM 45, 3 Units
Public Speaking
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of public speaking; Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

Section B1, Code #41638, Instr. Woods
Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, Oct. 14 and Ends Thursday, Dec. 4

Section B2, Code #42872, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Note: Seats reserved for TEACH students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

Section B3, Code #43165, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Computer Information Systems

CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems; Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.

Section B1L, Code #41622, Instr. Djkich
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Code #41965, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: Lab takes place online.
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

CIS 5, 5 Units
Introduction to Computer Science
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to computer science: Architecture of digital computers, design of algorithms for solving various problems, and basic skills in computer programming.

Section B1L, Code #41624, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 2-3:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

CIS 23, 4 Units
C# Programming
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 6 or 10 or 25 or 26. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
C# programming: Basic unified modeling language (UML) notation in object-oriented software design and development using the C# programming language in a .Net environment; focus on the program structure, syntax, constructs and keywords of the C# programming language, concepts of intermediate languages (ILs), the common language runtime (CLR), and .Net standard data types.

Section B1L, Code #44039, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

CIS 36A, 4 Units
Java Programming Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 215 Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to object-oriented program design: Overview of the Java programming language including developing applets for web pages and stand-alone applications.

Section B1L, Code #42047, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

CIS 36B, 4 Units
Java Programming Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Object-oriented program design using the Java programming language: Designing and programming with exceptions, threads, file input/output (I/O); networking and graphics classes; developing codes using tools such as Java 2D API and SWING; and working with projects in areas such as animation.

Section B1L, Code #44041, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

CIS 42A, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.

Section B1L, Code #41626, Instr. Djkich
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14 and Ends Monday, 10/6/14

CIS 42B, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS 42A (may be taken during same term as CIS 42B during the first 9-week session). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Financial functions, logical functions, forecasting trends, lookup tables, “pivot tables”, graphic design for financial statements, statistical operations (regression analysis), macro programming.

Section B1L, Code #41628, Instr. Djkich
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/13/14 and Ends Monday, 12/11/14

CIS 83, 3 Units
Capstone Project
1 hour lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS 27 and 36B and 81, and 6 or 26. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Substantial client-specified work-like project: Team project includes writing, analyzing, designing, implementing, testing, documenting, and presenting to client; use of programming and systems analysis skills developed in previous courses; demonstration of mastery of program competencies

Section B1L, Code #43407
Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9-9:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: Dates, Times, Place TBA
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
CIS 86, 4 Units
Using Microcomputer Operating Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: CIS 1. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Microcomputer operating systems: Windows GUI vs. command line; using command line functions and utilities to manage, monitor, administer, troubleshoot, repair and recover the OS, data and resources; working with files, managing directories and hard disk organization; batch file programming; the Windows registry and network connectivity.

Section B1L, Code #44045, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

CIS 103, 4 Units
Survey of Programming Languages for the Web—Continuation
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 5, and 101/101L, and 6 or 26. Acceptable for credit: CSU
E-commerce web design principles: Extending web page “functionality” with interactivity, multimedia, security, and database capability using XML and related technologies.

Section B1L, Code #44043, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.

Section B1, Code #41629, Instr. Herrera
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays Only: 11/8, 11/15, 11/22 & 12/6/14

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.

Section B1L, Code #42056, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/18 and Ends Wednesday, 10/8/14

Section B2L, Code #41892, Instr. Djukich
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/13/14 and Ends Wednesday, 12/3/14

CIS 230, .5 Unit
Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200. Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Prescribed laboratory activities or establishment of a specialized course of study under direction of instructor.

Section B1L, Code #42057, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14 and Ends Wednesday, 10/8/14

Section B2L, Code #41630, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 10/15/14 and Ends Wednesday, 12/3/14

CIS 231, 1 Unit
Advanced Laboratory Projects in Microcomputers
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 210 or 212 or 220 or 235. Designed to provide advanced laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Specialized projects using advanced applications/programs or multiple application programs under direction of instructor for students with prior user or programming experience.

Note: Must see instructor to enroll.

Section B1L, Code #42058, Instr. Djukich
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14 and Ends Wednesday, 10/8/14

(see column 3)

CIS 237, 1 Unit
Introduction to Internet Basics
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200 or 241. Introduction to Internet basics: Connecting to the internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories, FTP/Newsgroups/Telnet; creating and publishing HTML pages; and ethical issues.

Section B1L, Code #41632, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays: 10/11, 10/18, 10/25 and 11/1/14
Class Begins Saturday, 10/11/14

CIS 246, 1.5 Units
Introduction to PowerPoint
1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics: Preparation for creating, saving, editing, and printing presentation materials; graphics techniques and overhead transparencies, color slides, outline notes, handouts, and on-screen graphics.

Section B1L, Code #44046, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays: 9/13, 9/20, 9/27 and 10/4/14
Class Begins Saturday, 9/13/14

Cooperative Education Work Experience

COPED 450, 1-3 Units
General Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable work habits and attitudes, increase educational motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #41639, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on 8/18 or 8/25, the Midterm on 10/13/14 and the Final on Mon., 12/1/14, plus online work.
COPED 451, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.
Section B1, Code #41640, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
- An Orientation on 8/18 or 8/25, the Midterm on 10/13/14 and the Final on Mon., 12/1/14, plus online work.

COPED 468B, 2 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Section 1, Code 43392, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

COPED 470H, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Medical Interpreting
Hours to be arranged (GR/PNP).
Prerequisites: HUSV 070 and HUSV 071
This course is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. To enroll, contact Jose Martin, the instructor at jmartin@peralta.edu.
Section B1, Code #42065, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/9/2014
Note: Course is Part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Contact jmartin@peralta.edu for details.

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)
Section B1, Code #42024, Instr. DesRochers
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Part of CIRM internship; see instructor to enroll.

Counseling
COUN 24, 3 Units—College Success
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Identification and development of resources that facilitate college success: High-performance learning utilizing information organization and management, critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, effective time management, learning styles and strategies and memory theory, goal setting and educational planning, and campus/community resources.
Note: **Asterisks before a class section indicate that it is reserved for First Year Experience students. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

**Section B1, Code #43004, Instr. Shah
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2, Code #43010, Instr. Truong
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Note: Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

**Section B3, Code #43014, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Section B4, Code #43016, Instr. Basso
Lec: 11-12:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B5, Code #43313, Instr. Purbaugh
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Note: Seats reserved for TEACH students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

COUN 57, 3 Units
Career & Life Planning
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL201B/Acceptableforcredit:UC/CSU
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.
(see column 3)

COUN 207A, 1 Unit
Career Exploration
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools.
Section B1, Code #42068, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-3:30:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/18 and Ends Monday, 10/6/14
Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.

COUN 207B, 1 Unit
Career Exploration
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
Occupational assessment tools: Practice in networking, informational interviews, research on employment opportunities and trends, and resources used in job search.
Section B1, Code #42069, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/13/14 and Ends Monday, 12/8/14
Note: This class is part of the HUSV cohort.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Economics

ECON 1, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.
Section B1, Code #41642, Instr. Sandhu
Lec: 9:11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B2, Code #42818, Instr. Williams
Lec: Time, Date, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B3, Code #42819, Instr. Gualc
Lec: 6:8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
ECON 2, 3 Units
Principles of Economics (Micro-Economics)
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D or 205B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of micro-economics: Forms of business organization, theory of the firm within competitive and non-competitive markets, distribution of income, poverty, labor issues, agriculture.
Section B1, Code #41643, Instr. Prescott
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M
9 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B3, Code #42820, Instr. Marino
Lec: 3:5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Education

EDUC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to the Field of Education
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical and sociological analysis of the educational system and careers in teaching; Study of principles of effective instructional models with emphasis on student-centered and culturally relevant methods, research of resources for curriculum and instruction, and observation of teaching practices in local schools.
Section B1, Code #41644, Instr. Kane
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W;
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Note: Seats reserved for TEACH students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

EDUC 99, 3 Units
Introduction to Special Needs
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Special Needs Pedagogy: Definition of special needs; history of special education and related policies; categories of disabilities; and appropriate instructional strategies for students with special needs.
Section B1, Code #44348, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

English

ENGL 1A, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.
Note: **Asterisks before a class section indicate that it is reserved for First Year Experience students. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.
Section B1, Code #44395, Instr. Woźniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #44645, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14
**Section B3, Code #44646, Instr. Ziff
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B4, Code #44647, Instr. Zink
Lec: 10:11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B5, Code #44648, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 6:9:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Note: **Class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.
Section B6, Code #44649, Instr. Fitchett
Lec: 6:9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

ENGL 1A, 4 Units
(see column 2)

Section B7, Code #44650, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
**Section B8, Code #44651, Instr. Somer
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B9, Code #44652, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Note: Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christine Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.
**Section B10, Code #44653, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B11, Code #44654, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 6:9:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14
Note: Class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.
Section B12, Code #44655, Instr. Seneferu
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14
Section B13, Code #44656, Instr. Ziff
Lec: 6-9:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Note: Online Transfer College class meets every 4th Wednesday beginning 8/20/14; remainder of hours are online;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B14, Code #44657, Instr. King
Lec: 8-9:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B15, Code #44952, Instr. King
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B16, Code #44905, Instr. Zink
Lec: 8-9:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
**Section B17, Code #44705, Instr. Garding
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B18, Code #44706, Instr. Garrett
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B19, Code #44707, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B20, Code #44951, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 8-9:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

(see p 21. column 1)
ENGL 1A, 4 Units  
(class p. 20, column 2)

Section B21, Code #43005, Instr. Jones  
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

**Section B22, Code #43013, Instr. Somer  
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Section B23, Code #43273, Instr. Fitchett  
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 316  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B24, Code #43302, Instr. Paige  
Lec: Dates, times TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B25, Code #43303, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: Dates, times TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B26, Code #43409, Instr. Garrett  
Lec: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

ENGL 1B, 4 Units  
Compositions and Reading  
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continued expository writing: Careful reading of  
selected plays, poems, and novels.

Section B1, Code #41658, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #41659, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 315  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3, Code #41660, Instr. Mantzaris  
Lec: Dates, Times TBA  
Notes: Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #41661, Instr. Mantzaris  
Lec: Dates, Times TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #42709, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh;  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B6, Code #42710, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B7, Code 42711, Instr. Koelle  
Lec: 6:9-50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

ENGL 1B, 4 Units  
(from column 1)

Section B8, Code #42712, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B9, Code #43984, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 10/13/14  
and Ends Wednesday, 12/3/14

ENGL 5, 3 Units  
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize,  
and advocate ideas: Relationship of language  
to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences,  
judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of  
language and thought. Instructs in writing about  
issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking  
and writing skills.  
Note: **Asterisks before a class section indicate  
that it is reserved for First Year Experience  
students. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@  
peralta.edu or Christine Taing at cltaing@  
peralta.edu to enroll.

Section B1, Code #41662, Instr. Sandel  
Lec: 6-30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2, Code #41663, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B3, Code #41664, Instr. Wozniak  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B4, Code #41665, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 311  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

Section B5, Code #41666, Instr. Roman  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B6, Code #41906, Instr. Lebo-Planas  
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B7, Code #42713, Instr. Sandel  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B8, Code #42714, Instr. Kane  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

**Section B9, Code #42715, Instr. Lispi  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B10, Code #42716, Instr. Lispi  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

ENGL 5, 3 Units  
(from column 2)

Section B11, Code #42717, Instr. Angevine  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Section B12, Code #42718, Instr. Hoshida  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B13, Code #42719, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

& Week Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  
and Ends Wednesday, 10/8/14

Section B14, Code #43410, Instr. Staff  
Lec: Times, Dates TBA  
Note: Online Transfer College class;  
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ENGL 10A, 3 Units  
Creative Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis  
of the techniques used by established writers.

Section B1, Code #41667, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

ENGL 14, 3 Units  
Non-Fiction Writing  
3 hrs. lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL  
1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Non-fiction writing with emphasis on marketing  
for publication: Writing/discussion of student  
work in such genres as personal essay, personality  
profiles, book reviews and feature stories for  
newspapers.

Section B1, Code #44370, Instr. Hardy  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M  
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  
Note: Class will create BCC Voice, the  
college's monthly student newsletter; e-mail  
holliehardy@gmail.com for details.

ENGL 21, 3 Units  
Film: Art and Communication  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as  
ART 98 and HUMAN 21. Not open for credit to  
students who have completed or are currently  
enrolled in and ART 98 or HUMAN 21.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from  
its inception in the late nineteenth century to the  
present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional  
films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

Section B1, Code #41668, Instr. Leigh  
Lec: 5:50-8:00 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311  
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/8/14  
Online Transfer College class designed for  
PACE Pathways cohort; meets Tuesdays  
beginning 9/8/14; remainder of hours are  
online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 50, 3 Units  
Multicultural American Literature  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Multicultural American Literature: African-American, Asian-American, Latino/Chicano, Native American, and other literatures; relevant history and cultural development; influence of the dominant culture on minority experiences; multiple genres, including oral tradition, poetry, memoirs, short stories, and novels.  
Section B1, Code #42720, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  
ENGL 70A, 3 Units  
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming personal experience into autobiographical scenes, sketches, short poems, and short stories, as well as memoirs, anecdotes, histories, memory poems, tall tales, and yarns.  
Section B1, Code #41670, Instr. Moniz  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 51  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  
ENGL 71A, 3 Units  
Introduction to Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to fiction writing techniques: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to description, characterization, dialogue, plotting, avoiding clichés, and showing vs. telling.  
Section B1, Code #41671, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  
ENGL 72A, 3 Units  
Intermediate Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intermediate fiction writing: Refining description techniques, major and minor characters, dialect, interior monologue, plot design, and revising first drafts.  
Section B1, Code #41672, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  
ENGL 73A, 3 Units  
Intensive Fiction Writing  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
For experienced fiction writers: Developing root material; structuring ideas; using characterization and dialogue to plot; working on first, second and third drafts; and giving and receiving feedback.  
Section B1, Code #41673, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  
ENGL 74, 3 Units  
Fiction: Special Projects  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.  
Section B1, Code #41674, Instr. Webb  
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, T  
North Berkeley Community Center  
1901 Hearst Ave.; Berkeley  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  
ENGL 75, 3 Units  
Intensive Playwriting and Screenwriting  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, formatting of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.  
Section B1, Code #41677, Instr. Olmedo  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  
ENGL 76, 3 Units  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
ENGL 89, 3 Units
Playwriting and Screenwriting: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 88. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critiquing, copywriting, and promotion.

Section B1, Code #41681, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

ENGL 91A, 3 Units
Introduction to Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL IA.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to poetry writing: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to similes, metaphors, images, rhythm and avoiding clichés.

Section B1, Code #41682, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

ENGL 92A, 3 Units
Intermediate Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks; refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.

Section B1, Code #41683, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

ENGL 93A, 3 Units
Intensive Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
For experienced poets: Reviewing meter, iambics, anapests, dactyls; extended imagery, linguistics and poetry, sestinas, and collage poetry.

Section B1, Code #41684, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

ENGL 94, 3 Units
Poetry: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.

Section B1, Code #41685, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

ENGL 120, 1 Unit
Literary Journal Editing
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the process of selecting literature for publication in an art and literary magazine: Determining selection criteria, articulating and advocating opinions, copyediting, and carrying out organizational tasks for a competition.

Section B1, Code #43958, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14
Note: Class Meets Every Other Saturday

Find Out about Berkeley City College's New English AA-T Degree
Berkeley City College's English AAT option offers a wide variety of language, literature, and writing courses to serve students with diverse goals, including transfer to CSU, or other four-year colleges. See a counselor to develop your program of study.

**English AA-T (Associate of Arts for Transfer)**

**Course Sequence**

**Semester 1**
- English 1A (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
- And
- General Education Classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

**Semester 2**
- English 1B (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
- And
- English 5 (Offered Mornings, Afternoons, or Evenings MW or TTh; Online or Hybrid)
- And
- General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

**Semester 3**
- English 85A or 85B (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm, Offered Fall and Fall Semesters)
- And
- English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays, 6-10 pm)
- Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or Fall semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the Fall and summer.
- And
- General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

**Semester 4**
- English 85A or 85B, Whichever Was Not Taken in Semester 3 (Tuesdays, 6-10 pm)
- And
- English 85C or 50 or 17A (Thursdays 6-10 pm)
- Note: English 85C is a requirement of the program and can be taken in fall or Fall semester. Students must take either English 50 or 17, but do not need to take both. English 50 is offered in the fall semester, English 17A in the Fall and summer.
- And
- General Education classes for IGETC or CSU-GE (See Your Counselor)

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 204A, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR/PNP).
Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #42884, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30 am, M & 10:15 am, W, BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10:15 am, M & 9:25 am, W, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2L, Code #42839, Instr. Smith
Lec: 8:30 am, T & 10:15 am, Th, BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10:15 am, T and 9:25 am, Th, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #42841, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, M & 2:30-4:20 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, M & 4:30-5:20 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #42843, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, T & 2:30-4:20 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm, T & 4:30-5:20 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B5L, Code #42845, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 6:30-8:20 pm, T & 7:30-9:20 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 8:30-10:20 pm, T & 9:30-11:20 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B6L, Code #42847, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm & 2:30-4:20 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 3:30-5:20 pm & 4:30-5:20 pm, Th, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Note: Class is part of HUSV cohort.

Section B7L, Code #42849, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:50-10:40 am, MW
Lab: 10:45 am-12:35 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1, Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Note: Class is part of PERSIST cohort.

Section B8L, Code #43237, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 8-11:50 am, F, BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B9L, Code #43239, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B10L, Code #43275, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:05 am, M, BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:05 am, M & 8:50 am, W, BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 8:50 am, M & 9:50 am, F, BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Announcing Submission Deadlines
Milvia Street 2015
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine produced by Berkeley City College students.

Find Out about Submission Deadlines
E-Mail scoleman@peralta.edu


Requirements for Art submissions:
Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):
- Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG format
A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions. E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu for information.

Requirements for literary submissions:
- Author's Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please
- Cover Page—Required for All Entries: Include Author's Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Addresses, Titles
- Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please
- Poetry—5 Pages or Less
- Limit—3 Submissions per Person
- If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically
- You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work
- We Accept Plays, Sequential Art and Experimental Genres

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):
Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu
ENGL 204B, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research
4 hours lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR/PNP). Skill development in composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #43986, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:00–10:15 am, M, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10:15–12:30 pm, W, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2L, Code #43988, Instr. Smith
Lec: 8:00–10:15 am, M, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10:15–12:30 pm, W, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B3L, Code #43990, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 1:00–3:15 pm, M, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 3:15–5:30 pm, W, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #43992, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 1:00–3:15 pm, M, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 3:15–5:30 pm, W, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B5L, Code #43994, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 6:00–8:15 pm, T, & 7:00–9:15 pm, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 8:15–10:30 pm, W, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B6L, Code #43996, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 3:30–5:45 pm, T & Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 5:45–8:00 pm, W & Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B7L, Code #43998, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 8:00–10:15 am, M, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10:15–12:30 pm, W, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 313
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B8L, Code #44000, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 8:00–10:15 am, F, BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 10:15–12:30 pm, F, BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B9L, Code #44002, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6:00–8:15 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 8:15–10:30 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

ENGL 208B, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208A. Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, and idea development.

Section B1L, Code #43971, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10:10 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/5/14

Section B2L, Code #43974, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10:10 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/5/14

Section B3L, Code #43975, Instr. Zink
Lec: 9:00 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:00–11:00 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 9/20/14

Section B4L, Code #43977, Instr. Zink
Lec: 1:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2:30–4:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/5/14

Section B5L, Code #43979, Instr. Zink
Lec: 1:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2:30–4:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/5/14

Section B6L, Code #43980, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 11:00 am, S; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 12:00–2:00 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 315
Note: Class meets every other Saturday.
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 9/6/14; designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways Office.

ENGL 208B, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 208A. Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control, essay organization, and idea development.

Section B1L, Code #43983, Instr. Zink
Lec: 3:30–5:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 4:30–6:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/5/14

Section B2L, Code #44259, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30–9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class Begins Monday, 9/8/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B1, Code #42072, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 1:00–3:00 pm, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/2/14

Section B2, Code #44053, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:00–9:00 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class Begins Monday, 9/8/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 50B, 4 Units
Oral Communication
to Advanced ESL Students
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200B or 233B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Section B1, Code #42823, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 1:30–4:30 pm, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/2/14

Section B1, Code #44054, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:00–9:00 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class Begins Monday, 9/8/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 50A, 4 Units
Advanced Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200B or 233B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Section B1, Code #42072, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 1:00–3:00 pm, M, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/2/14

Section B2, Code #44053, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:00–9:00 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class Begins Monday, 9/8/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 50B, 4 Units
Oral Communication
to Advanced ESL Students
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 50A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Section B1, Code #42823, Instr. Apigo
Lec: 1:30–4:30 pm, T, Thursday; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/2/14

Section B2, Code #44054, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:00–9:00 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class Begins Monday, 9/8/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
ESL 52A, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A or 22B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #42070, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/3/14; meets 5 hrs.in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42824, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TH
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/2/14; meets 5 hrs.in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 52B, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 52A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #42080, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 51
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/3/14; meets 5 hrs.in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42825, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TH
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/2/14; meets 5 hrs.in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 205A, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: Appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context.

Section B1, Code #41686, Instr. Seger
Lec: 9:30 am-12:30 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 214
Late Start class begins Friday, 9/5/14

ESL 205B, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Word Analysis in Context 4
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate/low advanced level of vocabulary and content: Focus on vocabulary useful in academic courses; analysis of word derivations.

Section B1, Code #44049, Instr. Seger
Lec: 9:30 am-12:30 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 214
Late Start class begins Friday, 9/5/14

ESL 216A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202A or 215B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #42075, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/3/14

ESL 216B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 216A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of English grammar: Further study of complex grammar structures and sentence patterns.

Section B1, Code #42826, Instr. Seger
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/3/14

ESL 217A, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 202B or 216B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Section B1, Code #42076, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/3/14

ESL 217B, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 217A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.

Section B1, Code #42827, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/3/14

ESL 218A, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.5 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on pre-writing, thesis control, and essay organization.

Section B1L, Code #44062, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am; F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon; F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/5/14

Section B3L, Code #44064, Instr. Winer
Lec: 6-7:15 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 33
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/3/14

ESL 218C, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)
Recommended preparation: ESL 218B.
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on sentence structure and mechanics.

Section B1L, Code #44068, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am; F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon; F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/5/14

Section B3L, Code #44070, Instr. Winer
Lec: 6-7:15 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 33
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/3/14

ESL 220B, 1.5 Units
High Intermediate ESL Grammar Workshop
1.25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor.

Section B1L, Code #44072, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6-7:15 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 33
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/3/14

ESL 220D, 1.5 Units
Advanced ESL Grammar Workshop
1.25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor.

Section B2L, Code #44074, Instr. Winer
Lec: 6-7:15 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 33
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 9/3/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ESL 223A, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 222B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.

Section B1, Code #42834, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/3/14; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42835, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/2/14; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 223B, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 223A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.

Section B1, Code #42834, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 9/3/14; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #42835, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 9/2/14; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 232A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 223A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.

Section B1, Code #42071, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 9/2/14

Section B2, Code #44055, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/8/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 232B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 233A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.

Section B1, Code #42836, Instr. Gonzalves
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class begins Tuesday, 9/2/14

Section B2, Code #44056, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 52
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 9/8/14; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

ESL 281B, 2 Units
English Topics: U.S. Culture
Vocabulary, discussion, listening, speaking, reading and writing skills through the study of U.S. culture.

Section B1, Code #42968, Instr. Seger
Lec: 10 am-Noon, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class begins Thursday, 9/4/14

Ethnic Studies
ETHST 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Ethnic Studies
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the American experience of ethnic and racial relations: Exploration of American history and contemporary issues facing minority groups in the United States. Emphasis on Native, African, Mexican, and Asian American cultural experiences.

Section B1, Code #43210, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:30-10 am, M, T, W, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #43211, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B3, Code #43925, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
French
FREN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school French. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and practice in speaking, understanding, reading and writing French. Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts.
Section B1, Code #43900, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Geography
GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic elements of the earth's physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.
Section B1, Code #41990, Instr. Givental
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/14/14
Section B2, Code #41687, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/14/14
Section B3, Code #41688, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/14/14
GEOG 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Geography Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation.
Section B1L, Code #42020, Instr. Givental
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B2L, Code #41689, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Geology
GEOL 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Geology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in GEOL 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the structure and materials that compose the earth's surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth: Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environmental processes and problems; dynamics of volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, metamorphism, running water, groundwater, glaciation, weathering and erosion.
Section B1, Code #41690, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
GEOL 10L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Geology Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOL 10. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
The laboratory component of Geology 10: Exercises on plate tectonics, analysis and identification of rocks and minerals, metamorphism, geologic structures, topographic and geologic maps, landscape development, seismology, hydrology, geological oceanography, geologic time, earth history, energy, and climate change.
Section B1, Code #43842, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Global Studies
(See Classes Under Geography, History, Political Science; also see ad on p. 29)

Health Education
HLTED 1, 3 Units
Exploring Health Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Examination of current problems related to individual and community health: Sexual behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment, psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fitness, and preventive medicine.
Section B1, Code #41696, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 1:30-3 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/2/14

Health Professions/ Occupations
HLTOC 201, 2 Units
Medical Terminology 1
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Study of medical terminology: Basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes, word roots, combining forms, plurals and abbreviations, pronunciation, spelling, and definition of medical terms.
Section 1, Code #41697, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W;
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

History
HIST 1, 3 Units
American Indian History and Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of American Indians: Traditional ways of life and history both before and after contact with Europeans; current trends in American Indian socio-economic and cultural development.
Section B1, Code #41691, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
HIST 2A, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization to 1660: Prehistoric, Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance periods to 1660.
Section B1, Code #41692, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
HIST 3B, 3 Units
Modern World History: 1500-Present
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of world history since 1500: Developments of the modern world as shaped by social, religious, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.
Section B1, Code #43926, Instr. Rose
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.
Section B1, Code #41900, Instr. Rose
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422
Class begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Section B4, Code #42059, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Note: Seats reserved for TEACH students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

HIST 7A, 3 Units
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.
Section B1, Code #41903, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #41995, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B3, Code #41950, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 422
Class begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Section B4, Code #42059, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Note: Seats reserved for TEACH students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

ART 182, 3 Units—Introduction To Visual Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182.
Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture; Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the visual; role of the viewer in the ongoing and co-creative establishment of meaning.
Section B1L, Code #42816, Instr. Staff
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

ENGL 1A, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.
Section B9, Code #41652, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

HIST 23, 3 Units—Global Perspectives
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the historical development of twentieth-century global political, social, and economic systems; Examination of key historical events, analysis of the interdependence among and conflict between different systems, and identification of possible solutions to current global problems.
Section B1, Code #43118, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

PHIL 1, 3 Units—Introduction to Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.
Section B1, Code #41850, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

All courses are transferable to the UC and CSU systems.
Coordinator: Joan Berezin
To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884 or e-mail: jnberezin@peralta.edu
### HIST 19, 3 Units
**History of California**

- *3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).* Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- California’s multi-ethnic history from the pre-Spanish period to the present: Emphasis on the social and ethnic diversity of past and present California.

**Section B1, Code #41695, Instr. Wollenberg**
- Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
- Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
- **Note:** Fulfills UC Berkeley’s American Cultures Requirement.

### HIST 23, 3 Units
**Global Perspectives**

- *3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).* Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- Survey of the historical development of twentieth-century global political, social, and economic systems: Examination of key historical events, analysis of the interdependence among and conflict between different systems, and identification of possible solutions to current global problems.

**Section B1, Code #43118, Instr. Noonan**
- Lec: 11am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
- Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
- **Note:** Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

### HIST 31, 3 Units
**Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism**

- *3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).* Also offered as POSCI 12. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 12. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- Survey of economic, political, and social forces behind current Middle East tensions: Examination of key current conflicts in the Middle East; analysis of the role of oil, religious and national antagonisms; and the geopolitical importance of the region in twentieth-century superpower policy.

**Section B1, Code #43927, Instr. Staff**
- Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 31
- Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

### HIST 32, 3 Units
**The United States since 1945**

- *3 hours lecture (GR).* Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- Recent history of the United States: Social and political developments and the changing role of the United States in modern world relations.

**Section B1, Code #42979, Instr. Rose**
- Lec: 9:30 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
- 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14 and Ends Wednesday, 10/8/14

### Humanities

#### HUMAN 1, 3 Units
**Introduction to Humanities**

- *3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).* Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- Humanities seen through various forms of expression: The arts and society, such as dance, painting, music, sculpture, and mythology; theory and practice in artistic creation to stimulate personal awareness.
- **Note:** **Asterisks before a class section indicate that it is reserved for First Year Experience students. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.**

**Section B1, Code #41698, Instr. Wing-Paz**
- Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 423
- Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

**Section B2, Code #41895, Instr. Eret**
- Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
- Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 10/14/14 and Ends Thursday, 12/4/14

**Section B3, Code #42045, Instr. Eret**
- Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
- Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

**Section B4, Code #43917, Instr. Staff**
- Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
- Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Section B5, Code #43918, Instr. Staff**
- Lec: Time, Dates TBA
- Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

#### HUMAN 5, 3 Units
**Storytelling/American Culture**

- *3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).* Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- Storytelling from different ethnic groups within the United States: How collective memories are selected, organized, transformed, contested, and retold as origin myths, multicultural histories, family lore, heroic epics, trickster tales, traumatic experiences, slave narratives, immigrant testimonies, spectacular events, war memorials, celebrity biographies, urban legends, animated fairytales, or science fiction films.

**Section B1, Code #42664, Instr. Eret**
- Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
- Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

#### HUMAN 21, 3 Units
**Film: Art and Communication**

- *3 hours lecture (GR).* Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present: Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.

**Section B1, Code #41699, Instr. Ruberto**
- Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
- 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14 and Ends Thursday, 10/9/14

**Section B2, Code #41700, Instr. Ruberto**
- Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M, BCC, Rm. 55
- Class begins Monday, 8/18/14

#### HUMAN 30B, 3 Units
**Human Values/Aesthetics**

- *3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).* Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures: Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art.

**Section B1, Code #42665, Instr. Ruberto**
- Lec: 1:30-4:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
- Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

#### HUMAN 40, 3 Units
**Religions of the World**

- *3 hours lecture (GR).* Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
- Comparative study of the world’s great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.

**Section B1, Code #41702, Instr. Staff**
- Lec: 9-11:50 am, S, BCC, Rm. 54
- Late Start 8-Week Online Transfer College Class Begins Saturday, 10/18/14 and Ends Saturday, 12/6/14; Class Meets 3 Hrs./Wk. in Class; Remaining Hrs. Online.

**Section B2, Code #42044, Instr. Eret**
- Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
- 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14 and Ends Thursday, 10/9/14

**Section B3, Code #43919, Instr. Staff**
- Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
- Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### HUMAN 52, 4 Units
**Women and Cinema**  
*(Also Listed as WS 52, Code #42066)*  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as WS 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in WS 52.

- **Acceptable for credit:** UC/CSU
- Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women’s independent film; women’s often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation.

#### Section B1, Code #41931, Instr. Dombiago
- **Lec.:** 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
- **Class Begins Tuesday:** 8/19/14

### HUMAN 55, 4 Units
**The Representation of Immigration in Cinema and Television**  
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Survey of immigration and cinema: Divergent ways immigrants and immigration have been represented in U.S. cinema and television, historical and contemporary examples in relation to the history of U.S. immigration policies, and public debate about immigration. Focus is on the U.S., but other cinematic narratives of immigration may be studied for purposes of comparison.

#### Section B1, Code #42686, Instr. Ruberto
- **Lec.:** 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 14
- **Class Begins Wednesday:** 8/20/14

### Human Services

#### HUSV 108, 2 Units
**Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals**  
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Helping skills: Building an alliance, effecting change and empowering others within a multicultural society; attending, active listening, demonstrating empathy, assessment and referral; legal and ethical guidelines of the professional helping relationship and scope of practice.

#### Section B1, Code #41897, Instr. Sanders-Badt
- **Lec.:** 6:30-8:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 423
- **Class Begins Tuesday:** 8/19/14

**Note:** Class designed for HUSV cohort.

#### HUSV 110, 3 Units
**Social Services Specialization I**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU

Overview of social services programs: Child and family, adult and aging, and California welfare programs and services; issues of abuse, as well as benefits and eligibility.

#### Section B1, Code #41898, Instr. Sanders-Badt
- **Lec.:** 10:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413
- **Late Start Class Begins Tuesday:** 9/2/14

**Note:** Class designed for HUSV cohort.

#### HUSV 113, 2 Units
**Seminar for Field Experience in Social Services II**  
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: HUSV 112. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Continuation of HUSV 112: Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.

#### Section B1, Code #42050, Instr. Collins
- **Lec.:** 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
- **Class Begins Wednesday:** 8/20/14

#### HUSV 117, 3 Units
**Introduction to Behavioral Health Services**  
Dynamic recovery-focused overview of the experience of mental illness for students intending to work in the field of mental health and human services: The lived experience; recovery oriented practice; models of treatment; combatting stigma and discrimination; community mental health; co-occurring disorders; peer specialists.

#### Section B1, Code #44271, Instr. Moser
- **Lec.:** 5:30-8:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 311
- **Late Start Class Begins Monday:** 9/8/14

**Note:** Class designed for HUSV cohort.

#### HUSV 118, 3 Units
**Introduction to Social Services**  
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.

#### Section B1, Code #44270, Instr. Collins
- **Lec.:** 1:30-4:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 431
- **Late Start Class Begins Wednesday:** 9/3/14

**Note:** Class designed for HUSV cohort.

---

### Learning Resources

#### LRNRE 100, 1 Unit
**Team Building/Academic Communications Skills**  
1 hour lecture, (GR/PNP)

Acceptable for credit: CSU

Team Building and Academic Communication: Learning and working styles, academic communication skills.

#### Section B1, Code #44250, Instr. Suarez-Burton
- **Lec.:** 6-10 pm, MTWTh; BCC, Rm. 52
- **Seats reserved for PERSIST students only:**
- **class meets Mon., 8/11 thru Thurs., 8/14/14.
- Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christine Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

#### LRNRE 220, 3 Units
**Introduction to Team Self-Management**  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

Co-requisite: LRNRE 221, 222, and 223

Introduction to team self-management and leadership: Team development, communication, listening skills, dynamic leadership, self-assessment, and working style.

#### Sections B1L, B2L seats reserved for PERSIST students; Section B3L reserved for PERSIST high school students.
- Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christine Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

#### Section B1L, Code #44204, Instr. Penn
- **Lec.:** 8 am-Noon, MTWTh F
- **Lab.:** 1-5:30 pm, MTWThF

BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
- **Class Begins Monday:** 8/11
- **and Ends Friday:** 8/15/14

- **Lec.:** 10:30-11 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
- **Lab.:** 10:30 am-Noon, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
- **Class Begins Tuesday:** 8/19/14
- **and Ends Thursday:** 11/20/14

#### Section B2L, Code #44206, Instr. Staff
- **Lec.:** 8 am-Noon, MTWTh F; BCC, Rm. 34
- **Lab.:** 1-5:30 pm, MTWThF; BCC, Rm. 34

Class Begins Monday, 8/11 and Ends 8/15/14
- **Lec.:** 3:30-4 pm, TTh
- **Lab.:** 4:5-30 pm, TTh

BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
- **Class Begins Tuesday:** 8/19/14
- **and Ends Thursday:** 11/20/14

#### Section B3L, Code #44208
**Instr. Suarez-Burton**  
- **Lec.:** 8-11 am, MTWTh F
- **Lab.:** 11 am-Noon, 1-5:30 pm

BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201
- **Class Begins Monday:** 8/14 and Ends Friday, 8/15/14

**Note:** Designed for PERSIST high school students only.

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
Learning Resources—Mathematics

LIS 85, 2 Units
Introduction to Information Resources
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Introduction to the basic concepts and tools used in information research: Emphasis on how to develop a research topic, find, locate, evaluate and use information; search strategies for print and online resources including reference works, books, article databases, and websites.

Section B1, Code #44078, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 126
Late start 5 week course, meets 9/10-10/29/14.
Mandatory class meetings: Wednesday, 9/10/14, 6-7:50 pm, in BCC, Rm. 126, other in-class meetings TBA. For more information, e-mail Instr. Michael Dodge at hdodge@peralta.edu. 3 class meetings; remainder of classes take place online.

Mathematics

Important Note for MATH 201, (Sections B1 thru B3), MATH 202, MATH 203 (Sections B1 thru B5), MATH 250 (Sections B1 thru B3) and MATH 253 (Sections B1 thru B3): If you enroll in these math sections, you must purchase Squires Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code during the first two weeks of classes to participate in the classes. The cost for this material is $120.

MATH 1, 4 Units
Pre-Calculus
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-3B or 4A-4B-4C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Inequalities, theory of equations, sequences and series, matrices, functions and relations, and logarithmic and exponential functions; function concept used as a unifying notion.

Section B1, Code #41873, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10-11:50 am, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

(see column 2)

MATH 2, 5 Units
Precalculus with Analytic Geometry
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction; permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

Section B1, Code #43296, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MATH 3A, 5 Units
Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2 or 1, and MATH 50 or 52C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Theorems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications: Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications; properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

Section B1, Code #41703, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW
BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

MATH 3B, 5 Units
Calculus II
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Applications of the definite integral: Methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, infinite and power series.

Section B1, Code #41705, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh
BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MATH 3C, 5 Units
Calculus III
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Partial differentiation: Jacobians, transformations, multiple integrals, theorems of Green and Stokes, differential forms, vectors and vector functions, geometric coordinates, and vector calculus.

Section B1, Code #41706, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh
BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MATH 3E, 3 Units
Linear Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 3A. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Gordon elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R2 and R3, real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications.

Section B1, Code #41908, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 9:30-10:45 pm, TTh
BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #44029, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh
BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MATH 3F, 3 Units
Differential Equations
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B and 3E.
Co-requisite: MATH 3C. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Ordinary differential equations: First-order, second-order, and higher-order equations; separable and exact equations, series solutions, Laplace transforms, systems of differential equations.

Section B1, Code #41707, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh
BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### MATH 13, 4 Units
Introduction to Statistics
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

**Section B1, Code #41708, Instr. Bland**
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

**Section B2, Code #41709, Instr. Wing**
Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

**Section B3, Code #41710, Instr. Bland**
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

**Section B4, Code #41711, Instr. Wing**
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 10/14/14 and Ends Thursday, 12/11/14

### MATH 201, 4 Units
Elementary Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 253 or 256 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC.D. Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

**Section B1, Code #41751, Instr. Azguí**
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

### MATH 202, 4 Units
Intermediate Algebra
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABC.D. Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.

**Section B1, Code #41716, Instr. Tsai**
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Section B2, Code #43022, Instr. Doi**
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 8/11/14 and Ends Thursday, 10/9/14

---

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 203, 4 Units
(from p. 33, column 3)
Section B3, Code #43065, Instr. Azgui
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Online Transfer College PACE Pathways class
meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online;
enroll via PACE Pathways office; visit www.
berkeley.edu for details.

Section B4, Code #43120, Instr. Chemouni
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
*Section B5, Code #43062, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 3.5 hrs./wk.
in class and remaining hours online; visit www.
berkeley.edu for details.

*Section B6, Code #43064, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk.
in class and remaining hours online; visit www.
berkeley.edu for details.
*For starred Math sections, see important note under
Mathematics head on p. 32, col. 1.

Section B7, Code #44035, Instr. McDougal
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MATH 206, 5 Units
Algebra for Statistics
6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 253. Not
recommended for science, technology, engineering,
mathematics, nursing or business majors.
Integrated mathematics for statistics:
Exploratory data analysis and principles of
data collection and calculation; ratios,
rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions,
decimals and percents; metric system introduced and
incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.

Section B1, Code #42078, Instr. Najjar
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B2, Code #42079, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B3, Code #43021, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 8:10-10:50 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

MATH 250, 3 Units
Arithmetic
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students
who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH
251ABCD. Non-degree applicable.
Refresher course in the fundamental processes of
arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and
percents; metric system introduced and incorporated
throughout the arithmetic material.

Section B1, Code #41717, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B2, Code #41718, Instr. Staff
Lec: 5:30-7:20 pm, M
BCC South Campus, 2070 Alston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B3, Code #42852, Instr. Farahmand
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B4, Code #43024, Instr. Hao
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

(see column 3)

MATH 250, 3 Units
(from column 2)
Section B5, Code #43066, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
*Section B6, Code #43067, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk.
in class and remaining hours online; visit www.
berkeley.edu for details.
*Section B7, Code #43068, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk.
in class and remaining hours online; visit www.
berkeley.edu for details.
*For starred Math sections, see important note under
Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer AS-T Degree

The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare
you for a seamless transfer to a local California State University (CSU) campus with ju-
niors status and priority admission to a program or a major in Mathematics or a similar
major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. For the AS-T degree in Mathematics,
you must complete:

1. A minimum of 21 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while
maintaining a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU
transferable coursework;
2. 60 CSU-transferable semester units in the California State University-General
Education Breadth pattern (CSU-GE Breadth);
Or
The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) pattern;
And
3. No more than 60 semester units are required. The Associate in Science Degree in
Mathematics for Transfer will also assist mathematics majors to transfer to a UC or
other baccalaureate institutions.

Please see your counselor to verify transfer requirements.

Required Courses                  Units
MATH 3A  Calculus I               5
MATH 3B  Calculus II              5
MATH 3C  Calculus III             5
MATH 3E  Linear Algebra           3
MATH 3F  Differential Equations   3
General Education IGETC or CSU-GE Breadth and Electives 39

For the Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer (AS-T),
you must complete the IGETC;
Or
CSU-General Educatin Breadth General Education pattern.

Total Required Units for Mathematics AS-T  60

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 253, 3 Units
Pre-Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR)
Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.
Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and English and metric measurements.

Section B1, Code #41719, Instr. Tsai
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, THh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #41720, Instr. Jew
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Pathways Office.

Section B3, Code #41721, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, THh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B4, Code #43390, Instr. Zhiv
Lec: 1:4-15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 421
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 9/5/14

*Section B5, Code #43069, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 8:9-15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*Section B6, Code #43070, Instr. Komraz
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hours online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

*For starred Math sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 32, col. 1.

Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes
Some Multimedia Arts Classes will require you to sign up for the “L” section of the courses you choose. For example, if you enroll in MMART 134A, you would enroll in section B1L of that class. If there were more sections of MMART 134A (e.g., B2L, or B3L), you would enroll in the “L” section of your choice. In addition, you also would be required to choose and enroll in a separate lab listed under MMART 134LA. Thus you would be enrolled in two distinct courses: MMART 134A and MMART 134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

MMART48VA, 2 Units
Advanced CSS
Corequisite: MMART48VB
Web Design using advanced CSS (Cascading Style Sheets): Use of web layout programs, including issues of specificity and control of the cascade; handling of browser anomalies; positioning strategies; media style sheets; accessibility for forms, tables, and javascript actions through progressive enhancement.

Section B1L, Class #44299, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; students in this class must enroll in MMART 48VB, Section B7L, Code #44308 only; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2L, Class #44301, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 9:30 am-10:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

MMART48VB, 1 Unit
Advanced CSS Lab
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 48VA.

Section B1L, Class #44302, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Class #44303, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-7:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Class #44304, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Class #44305, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Class #44306, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6:9-50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Class #44307, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B7L, Class #44308, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 110, 3 Units
Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to storytelling as an art: Production planning for linear and interactive multimedia; development of treatments, scripts and storyboards; organization of drama through effective pacing and design.

Section B1, Code #41722, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B2, Code #41932, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MMART 116, 3 Units
Storytelling in Animation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: MMART 110.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Animated project design using storytelling elements, improvisation and brainstorming: Developing effective characters, story arcs, primary and secondary action, pacing, and layout.

Section B1, Code #41991, Instr. Marrs
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

MMART 120, 3 Units
Media and Communications
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Critical appreciation of media as expressive and communicational systems; Brief survey of the history of media as a communication tool and transmitter of culture; analysis of image, language, voice, gesture, music, technology, and interactive multimedia; individual, social, and global effects of interactive digital media.

Section B1, Code #41723, Instr. Farley-Gillispie
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 122B, 3 Units
From Movies to Multimedia
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 101
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of film, animation, video, and other time-based multimedia art forms; Elements of linear and interactive structures; history, aesthetics, and cultural significance of the various forms; impact of digital technologies on production and reception of motion pictures; practices of analysis, interpretation, and criticism.

Section B1, Code #41724, Instr. Xanders
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 123, 3 Units
The Documentary Tradition
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History and analysis of documentary film: Critical and historical approaches to non-fiction film form and content; objectivity and point of view; aesthetics and ethics and the evolving impacts of documentary films on American politics and new technology on the genre.
Section B1, Code #41725, Instr. Ehrlich
Lec: 7:9-50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 130L. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200.
Formerly offered as ART 130.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3-D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on the next page under MMART 130L.
Section B1L, Code #41727, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, M: BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

MMART 130L, 1 Unit
Survey of Digital Imaging Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Co-requisite: MMART 130. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130.
Section B1L, Code #41728, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Code #41733, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #41729, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #41730, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Code #41731, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Code #41732, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Animation
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in Fall Semester
You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Animation. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130A/140LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 178/178L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 177/177L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 44</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98/ENGL 28/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 185A/185LA</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
## Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree
### Digital Video Arts
#### Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Video Arts. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110</td>
<td>Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA</td>
<td>Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 41</td>
<td>Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/140L</td>
<td>Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150B/150LB</td>
<td>Final Cut Pro II &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA</td>
<td>Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA</td>
<td>Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B</td>
<td>From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 148A/148LA</td>
<td>Sound Design I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A/152LA</td>
<td>Motion Graphics/After Effects I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 151A/151LA</td>
<td>Digital Video Production I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester/Fall</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td>Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150C /150LC</td>
<td>Final Cut Pro III &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L</td>
<td>Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199</td>
<td>Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MMART 131A, 2 Units
#### Photoshop I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.

**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 131LA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B1L, Code #41735, Instr. LaRocca</th>
<th>Lec: 7:8:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312</th>
<th>Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B2L, Code #42054, Instr. Nelson</th>
<th>Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 213</th>
<th>Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MMART 131LA, 1 Unit
#### Photoshop I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B1L, Code #41736, Instr. Dove</th>
<th>Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213</th>
<th>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B2L, Code #41741, Instr. Rosenblum</th>
<th>Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213</th>
<th>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B3L, Code #41737, Instr. Silverberg</th>
<th>Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213</th>
<th>Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B4L, Code #41738, Instr. Rosenblum</th>
<th>Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213</th>
<th>Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B5L, Code #41739, Instr. Doyle</th>
<th>Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213</th>
<th>Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section B6L, Code #41740, Instr. Doyle</th>
<th>Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213</th>
<th>Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B6L, Code #41748, Instr. Doyle

Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B5L, Code #41747, Instr. Doyle

Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B4L, Code #41746, Instr. Rosenblum

Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B3L, Code #41745, Instr. Silverberg

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B2L, Code #41749, Instr. Rosenblum

Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B1L, Code #41743, Instr. Kim

Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B1L, Code #41752, Instr. Dove

Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218
Section B1L, Code #41751, Instr. Yashar

Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B1L, Code #41750, Instr. Yashar

Rewarding Multimedia Arts Careers Start at Berkeley City College
Pixar. Tippett. True West Video. ACM Siggraph. Maxon Computer Inc. Leading industry advisers worked with our faculty to design a top-notch Multimedia Arts Program. Choose a major in animation, digital imaging, digital video arts and web design, then go find those dream jobs as:

- Animators
- Junior Designers
- Illustrators
- Project Leaders
- Digital Art Directors
- Production Artists
- Digital 3D Illustrators
- Production Assistants
- Digital Video Editor
- Project Management Assistants
- Graphic Production Assistants
- Web Designers

For details call (510) 981-2900, email lmarrs@peralta.edu or access www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or www.peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Ask About Berkeley City College’s New Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency

Berkeley City College’s Multimedia Arts Certificates of Proficiency follow a sequence which includes Foundation, Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced coursework. Certificates of Proficiency are in:

**Multimedia**
- Foundation for Multimedia
- Basic Multimedia

**Animation**
- Foundation for Animation
- Basic Animation
- Intermediate Animation
- Advanced Animation

**Digital Imaging**
- Basic Digital Imaging
- Intermediate Digital Imaging
- Advanced Digital Imaging

**Digital Photography**
- Basic Digital Photography
- Intermediate Digital Photography
- Advanced Digital Photography

**Digital Printmaking**
- Basic Digital Printmaking
- Intermediate Digital Printmaking
- Advanced Digital Printmaking

**3D Illustration**
- Basic 3D Illustration
- Advanced 3D Illustration

**Digital Video Production & Editing**
- Foundations of Digital Video Production
- Intermediate Digital Video Production
- Advanced Digital Video Production

**Editing**
- Basic Editing
- Intermediate Editing
- Advanced Editing

**Motion Graphics**
- Basic Motion Graphics

**Cinematography**
- Cinematography I
- Cinematography II
- Documentary Production

**Music Video Production**

**Web Design**
- Basic Web Design
- Intermediate Web Design
- Advanced Web Design

---

Want to know more? Contact Lee Marrs, Multimedia Arts Department Chair at lmarrs@peralta.edu or phone (510) 981-2900.

---

MMART 133LC, 1 Unit
Digital Photography III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 133C. Acceptable for credit: CSU Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133C.

- **Section B1L, Code #41994, Instr. Dove**
  - Lab: 8:11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
  - Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

- **Section B2L, Code #41999, Instr. Rosenblum**
  - Lab: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
  - Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

- **Section B3L, Code #41995, Instr. Silverberg**
  - Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
  - Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

- **Section B4L, Code #41996, Instr. Rosenblum**
  - Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
  - Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

- **Section B5L, Code #41997, Instr. Doyle**
  - Lab: 6:9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
  - Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

- **Section B6L, Code #41998, Instr. Doyle**
  - Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
  - Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MMART 134A, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 134LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU Materials fee required.

Introduction to digital printmaking: History of multiples, marketing techniques, output issues, and exploration of the creative digital process.

**Note:** There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed on the next page under MMART 134LA.

- **Section B1L, Code #41878, Instr. Silverberg**
  - Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
  - Lab: 2:30-5:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
  - Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14
MMART 134LA, 1 Unit
Digital Printmaking I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134A.
Section B1L, Code #41759, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #41880, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #41881, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Code #41882, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Code #41883, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MMART 134B, 2 Units
Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 134B
Recommended Preparation: MMART 134A/134LA
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate digital printmaking: Major projects such as bookmaking and printing on canvas; advanced presentation, marketing and promotional techniques; aesthetic development.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 134LB.
Section B1L, Code #41760, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #41761, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #41762, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Code #41763, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Code #41764, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MMART 135A, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 135A
Recommended Preparation: MMART 134B/134LB, ART 41
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 135LA.
Section B1L, Code #41774, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Code #41779, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #41775, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #41776, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Code #41777, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Code #41778, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

• Are you an advanced Multimedia Arts student?

• Do you want to develop professional skills in a real world work environment?

Contact Hannah Chauvet, Multimedia Arts instructor at: hannahchauvet@yahoo.com to apply for internships through MMART 198. Part of your experience will be to produce professional Multimedia Arts projects for Berkeley City College departments.
Multimedia Arts Associate in Arts Degree in Digital Imaging
Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning in the Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Imaging. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20  Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/140L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 131A/141LA Photoshop I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25  Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132A/142LA Illustrator I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132B/142LB Painter I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MMART 135B, 2 Units
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed on this page under MMART 135LB.
Section B1L, Code #41769, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

MMART 135LB, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135B.
Section B1L, Code #41780, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Code #41785, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #41781, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #41782, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Code #41783, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Code #41784, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Multimedia Arts

You can use the following pattern to complete an Associate in Arts degree in Multimedia – Digital Imaging. This is only one possible pattern. If you wish to earn an associate degree or certificate, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes.

First Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 20  Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A Composition and Reading</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 130/140L Survey of Digital Imaging &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 131A/141LA Photoshop I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 25  Beginning Figure Drawing and Composition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 41 Basic Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 110 Scriptwriting &amp; Storyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132A/142LA Illustrator I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester/Fall

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 122B From Movies to Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 150A/150LA Final Cut Pro I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 174A/174LA Web Development: Flash</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 175A/175LA Interactive Authoring: CD/DVD (3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester/Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120 Media &amp; Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 132B/142LB Painter I &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 197/197L Multimedia Portfolio/ Sample Reel Development &amp; Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199 Multimedia Special Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 135C, 2 Units
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking III
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135LC.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 135B/135LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 135LC.

Section B1L, Code #41771, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

MMART 135LC, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135C.

Section B1L, Code #41786, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Code #41791, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #41787, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #41788, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Code #41789, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Code #41790, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MMART 135D, 2 Units
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking IV
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 135LD.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 135C/135LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 135LD.

Section B1L, Code #41773, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

MMART 135LD, 1 Unit
Advanced Practices
for Digital Printmaking IV Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135D. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135D.

Section B1L, Code #41792, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2L, Code #41797, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #41793, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #41794, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Code #41795, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Code #41796, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MMART 136, 2 Units
Digital Printing for Photographers
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 136L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to digital printing for photographers: Prepress considerations and techniques, operation and care of digital printing technologies, history of printmaking, client management, hands-on projects.
You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 136L.

Section B1L, Code #42677, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

MMART 136L, 1 Unit
Digital Printing for Photographers Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 136. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 136.

Section B1L, Code #42678, Instr. Dove
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3L, Code #42680, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4L, Code #42681, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B5L, Code #42682, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B6L, Code #42683, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 148A, 2 Units  
Sound Design I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory  
(GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 148LA  
Recommended preparation: MMART 150A/150LA and 200.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Theory and practice of sound design: Survey of sound-recording formats and mechanics, professional editing systems, preparing sound for postproduction, integrating sound and video editing software, techniques of sound editing and sound-sweetening, export and output issues, project management.  
You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 148LA.  

Section B1L, Code #41800, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 6:30-10:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/18/14  

Section B2L, Code #41801, Instr. LaRocca  
Lab: 8:00-12:10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  

Section B3L, Code #41802, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

Section B4L, Code #41803, Instr. Bohbot  
Lab: 1:30-5:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14  

Section B5L, Code #42684, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 1:30-5:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  

Section B6L, Code #41804  
Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

MMART 150A, 2 Units  
Final Cut Pro I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150LA. Recommended preparation: CIS 1 or 200.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Theory and practice of digital video editing: Film aesthetics and time-based media design; video and audio acquisition, editorial, effects, and output; basic project and media management; industry standards, career opportunities, and copyright law.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 150LA.  

Section B1L, Code #41806, Instr. Bodkin  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 3:4-15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  

Section B2L, Code #43725, Instr. Bodkin  
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  

MMART 150LA, 1 Unit  
Final Cut Pro I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 148A.  

Section B1L, Code #41807, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 6:30-10:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14  

Section B2L, Code #41808, Instr. LaRocca  
Lab: 8:30-12:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  

Section B3L, Code #41809, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-5:40 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

Section B4L, Code #41810, Instr. Bohbot  
Lab: 1:30-5:40 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14  

Section B5L, Code #42685, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 1:30-5:40 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  

Section B6L, Code #41811  
Instr. Pachtrapanska  
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 150D, 2 Units  
Video Editing IV  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150LD.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 148A/148LA, 150C/150LC and 151A/151LA.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Finishing techniques and distribution planning for a broadcast-ready video program: Refinement of editorial structure, pacing, visual style, sound design; advanced finishing techniques; developing a distribution plan and submission packet; broadcast and related output considerations; legal and permissions issues and ethics.  
Note: You must also enroll in one of the six labs listed below under MMART150LD.  
Section B1L, Code #42003, Instr. Simpson  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 3:45-5:00 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

MMART 150LD, 1 Unit  
Video Editing IV Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 150D. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented MMART 150D.  
Section B1L, Code #42009, Instr. Bodkin  
Lab: 6:30-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B2L, Code #42010, Instr. LaRocca  
Lab: 8:15-10:30 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B3L, Code #42011, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 1:30-3:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B4L, Code #42012, Instr. Bohbot  
Lab: 1:30-3:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B5L, Code #42687, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 1:30-3:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B6L, Code #42013  
Instr. Pachtrapaniska  
Lab: 9:30-11:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

MMART 151A, 2 Units  
Digital Video Production I  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, makeup; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.  
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed below under MMART151LA.  
Section B1L, Code #42813, Instr. Lindsey  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B2L, Code #43727, Instr. Lindsey  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

MMART 151A, 1 Unit  
Digital Video Production I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.  
Section B1L, Code #41814, Instr. Lindsey  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B2L, Code #41968, Instr. James  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

MMART 151B, 2 Units  
Digital Video Production II  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 151B. Recommended Preparation: MMART 151A/151LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.  
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed on this page under MMART151LB.  
Section B1L, Code #42018, Instr. Simpson  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A, 2 Units</td>
<td>Motion Graphics/After Effects I</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU Introduction to motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Importing source files including photographs, illustrations, video clips and 3D animation; compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, and effects; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level. Note: You must also enroll in one of the six labs listed below under MMART152LA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 152A, 1 Unit</td>
<td>Motion Graphics/After Effects I Lab</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 152A. Acceptable for credit: CSU Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 155C, 2 Units</td>
<td>Special Projects in Digital Photography C</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 153A/153LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU Project-based study of digital photography: location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop; printing; the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critique. Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 155C, 1 Unit</td>
<td>Special Projects in Digital Photography C Lab</td>
<td>4 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 155C. Acceptable for credit: CSU Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 155D, 2 Units</td>
<td>Special Projects in Digital Photography D</td>
<td>1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP). Pre-requisite: MMART 153A/153LA. Co-requisite: MMART 155D. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L. Acceptable for credit: CSU Project-based study of digital photography: production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques. Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Multimedia Arts

**MMART 160A, 2 Units**  
**Web I: Dreamweaver**  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 160LA. Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L and 162/162L. Land 200. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Introduction to the theory, practice, and aesthetic principles of web-page layout and design. Use of web layout and graphics programs including preparation of images for the web, interface design, interactivity, and web animation.  
*Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART 160LA.*  

**Section B1L, Code #41823, Instr. Hoffman**  
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

**Section B2L, Class #44310, Instr. Hoffman**  
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA  
*Note: Online Transfer College class; students in this class must enroll in MMART160LA, Section B7L, Code #44314 only; visit [www.eberkeley.org](http://www.eberkeley.org) for details.*  

**MMART 160LA, 1 Unit**  
**Web I: Dreamweaver Lab**  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 160A. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 160A.  

**Section B1L, Code #41824, Instr. Dove**  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

**Section B2L, Code #41829, Instr. Rosenblum**  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

**Section B3L, Code #41825, Instr. Silverberg**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  

**Section B4L, Code #41826, Instr. Rosenblum**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  

**Section B5L, Code #41827, Instr. Doyle**  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14  

**Section B6L, Code #41828, Instr. Doyle**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

**Section B7L, Code #44311, Instr. Hoffman**  
Online Transfer College class; visit [www.eberkeley.org](http://www.eberkeley.org) for details.  

**MMART 161A, 3 Units**  
**Information Architecture I: Interface Design**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: Art 41, and MMART 130/130L and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Introduction to information architecture and interface design: Graphic and information design principles used to organize, navigate, and develop successful interfaces for new media projects.  

**Section B1L, Code #43306, Instr. Hoffman**  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  

**MMART 163, 2 Units**  
**Survey of Web Design**  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 163L. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Introduction to the fundamental principles, theory, and concepts of web site design: History, languages, browser platforms, hyper-text, graphics and compression, design and typography principles, copyright, usability, accessibility, and SEO.  

**Section B1L, Code #42776, Instr. Hoffman**  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 324  
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  

**Section B2L, Class #44313, Instr. Hoffman**  
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA  
*Note: Online Transfer College class; students in this class must enroll in MMART163L, Section B7L, Code #44314 only; visit [www.eberkeley.org](http://www.eberkeley.org) for details.*  

**MMART 163L, 1 Unit**  
**Survey of Web Design Lab**  
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 163 Acceptable for credit: CSU. Practical training for development of Multimedia skills presented in MMART 163.  

**Section B1L, Code #42777, Instr. Dove**  
Lec: 8-11:50 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

**Section B2L, Code #42778, Instr. Rosenblum**  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

**Section B3L, Code #42779, Instr. Silverberg**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  

**Section B4L, Code #42780, Instr. Rosenblum**  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  

(see column 3)  

**MMART 161L, 1 Unit**  

(see column 2)  

**MMART 175B, 3 Units**  
**Game Design**  
3 hours lecture, (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 175A/175LA, 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Introduction to game theory and interactive computer game design: Analysis and application of the concepts of pattern recognition, spatial reasoning, branching storytelling, interactive parameters, interface design through the use of flow charts, storyboards, story scripts and programming languages.  

**Section B1L, Code #42977**  
Instr. Clarke-Miller  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14  

**MMART 177, 2 Units**  
**Introduction to Animation Principles**  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 177B. Recommended Preparation: ART 25, MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Introduction to the principles of animation: Creating characters, drawing key poses and in-betweens; designing movement paths, pose manipulation and cycles; timing movement based on sound tracks; utilizing storyboards and dynamic composition to create animated scenes; testing motion studies and scene storytelling with software.  
*Note: You must also choose one of the four labs listed below under MMART 177.*  

**Section B1L, Code #41831, Instr. Stalker**  
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324  
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
Multimedia Arts

MMART 177L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Animation Principles Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 177. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 177.
Section B1L, Code #41832
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B2L, Code #42021
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B3L, Code #42037, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B4L, Code #42976, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Join Berkeley City College’s Digital Arts Collective (DAC)

BCC’s Digital Arts Collective is an organization of artists connected to the Multimedia Arts Department at Berkeley City College. We work together to offer members the opportunity to collaborate on projects including public exhibition, educational venues and Web exposure.

Its membership includes novices to accomplished artists of all ages and backgrounds. The group meets two Fridays each month at BCC.


MMART 178, 2 Units
Drawing for Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 178L. Recommended preparation: ART20. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Freehand drawing techniques in traditional animation: Gesture drawing, designing key poses, drawing figures in motion, capturing motion in fast sketches, analysis and development of motion paths.
Note: You must also choose one of the four labs listed below under MMART178L.
Section B1L, Code #43735, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, S; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14
Section B1L, Code #43736
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B2L, Code #43737
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14
Section B3L, Code #43738, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B4L, Code #43739, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

MMART 178L, 1 Unit
Drawing for Animation Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 178. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 178.
Section B1L, Code #43736
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B2L, Code #43737
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B3L, Code #43738, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B4L, Code #43739, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

MMART 178A, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA. Recommended preparation: ART41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below page under MMART185LA.
Section B1L, Code #41834, Instr. Bobbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14
Section B2L, Code #41835, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B3L, Code #41836, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B4L, Code #41837, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1-4:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Section B5L, Code #42689, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Section B6L, Code #41841
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14
Section B7L, Code #42014
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 188B, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 185LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice: Hands-on projects utilizing modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects. Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART185LB.

Section B1L, Code #41836, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7:8:15 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm; Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

MMART 185LB, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 185B. Acceptable for credit: CSU Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185B.

Section B1L, Code #41842, Instr. Bodkin
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B2L, Code #41843, Instr. LaRocca
Lab: 8-11:50 am; M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B3L, Code #41844, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B4L, Code #41845, Instr. Bohbot
Lab: 1:4-5:50 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Section B5L, Code #42690, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm; W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B6L, Code #41846
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm; S; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

Section B7L, Code #42015
Instr. Pachtrapanska
Lab: 6-9:50 pm; T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

MMART 188, 2 Units
Introduction to 3D Animation I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory, history and production techniques of 3D Animation: Pre-production through post-production and deliverables; considerations for game and other industries.

Section B1L, Code #42787
Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am; S; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm; S; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

MMART 195A, 3 Units
Special Project:
Digital Arts Festival Organization
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 195LA. Recommended preparation: ART 98/ENGL 21/HUMAN 21, and MMART 122B and 150A/150LA and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Collaborative project-based study of media arts festival development and organization, culminating in the planning, jurying, and preparatory organization of a digital arts festival: Contemporary media art and festival trends; professional jurying criteria, standards, and protocols; venue selection; project management, copyright issues, financing and publicity. Note: You must enroll in lab listed below under MMART195LA.

Section B1, Code #42052, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Note: Contact instructor at rsimpson@peralta.edu to enroll.

MMART 195LA, 1 Unit
Special Project:
Digital Arts Festival Organization Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 195A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 195A.
Note: Contact instructor at rsimpson@peralta.edu to enroll.

Section B1L, Code #42084, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am; S; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

MMART 195B, 3 Units
Special Project:
Digital Arts Festival Production
Collaborative project-based study of digital arts festival creation, culminating in the production of a media arts festival: Programming of juried entries, standard exhibition display practices, publicity, hospitality, budgeting, negotiating with venue, project management, copyright issues, postproduction mastering of festival program tape. Note: You must enroll in lab listed below under MMART195LB.

Section B1, Code #42081, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Note: Contact instructor at rsimpson@peralta.edu to enroll.

Section B1L, Code #42787
Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am; S; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm; S; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14

Section B2L, Code #42081, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm; F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14
Note: Contact instructor at rsimpson@peralta.edu to enroll.
### Multimedia Arts—Philosophy

**MMART 195LB, 1 Unit**  
**Special Project:**  
Digital Arts Festival Production Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Co-requisite: MMART 195B. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 195B.

Section B1L, Code #42085, Instr. Simpson  
Lab: 8-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Saturday, 8/23/14  
**Note:** Contact instructor at rsimpson@peralta.edu to enroll.

**MMART 200, 3 Units**  
**Digital Media Literacy**  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP)  
Introduction to Mac OS X and iLife: Basic hardware and software components; user interface; digital media including digital photos, digital music, and digital video; DVD based media presentations and ergonomics; ethics and legal issues.

Section B1L, Code #43119, Instr. Chauvet  
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 324  
Lab: 1-4 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324  
_Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 9/6/14_

Section B2L, Code #43116, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 8-8:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 324  
Lab: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 324  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  
**Note:** Designed for PERSIST cohort.

**MMART 224, 3 Units**  
**Beginning Art Gallery Management**  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 230.  
Practical experience in all phases of art exhibit: Research in art exhibit design and philosophy; includes field trips.

Section B1L, Code #44357, Instr. Dove  
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: Times, Place TBA  
_Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 9/6/14_  

### Music

**MMART 15A, 3 Units**  
**Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of the contemporary music scene with in-depth investigation of trends in artistic expression; the role of the music industry, analysis of performances and interviews.

Section B1, Code #41847, Instr. Mobley  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  

Section B2, Code #41848, Instr. Scott  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, MF; BCC, Rm. 31  
_Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 10/15/14 and Ends Friday, 12/5/14_

Section B3, Code #41936, Instr. Mobley  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14  

Section B4, Code #43908, Instr. Mobley  
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA  
**Note:** Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**MMART 15B, 3 Units**  
**Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of the contemporary music scene with in-depth investigation of trends in artistic expression; the role of the music industry, analysis of performances and interviews.

**Note:** Open to students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at ctaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

**Section B1, Code #44933, Instr. Scott**  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14  

Section B2, Code #42662, Instr. Mobley  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

Section B3, Code #43909, Instr. Mobley  
Lec: Time, Dates, TBA  
**Note:** Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

### Philosophy

**PHIL 1, 3 Units**  
**Introduction to Philosophy**  
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers: Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry: metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

Section B1, Code #41850, Instr. Gerlach  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  
**Note:** Seats reserved for Global Studies students only. Contact James Aganon at jaganon@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at ctaing@peralta.edu to enroll.

Section B2, Code #43117, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  

Section B3, Code #42663, Instr. Staff  
Lec: Time, Place TBA  
**Note:** Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**PHIL 11, 3 Units**  
**Formal Logic**  
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A or ENGL 5 or COMM 5 or PHIL 10. Acceptable for credit: CSU. Principles of valid deductive reasoning: Formal techniques of sentential logic and predicate logic.

Section B1, Code #43913, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14  

**PHIL 20A, 3 Units**  
**History of Ancient Greek Philosophy**  
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Ancient Greece from the Ionians to the Scholastics.

Section B1, Code #42067, Instr. Smith  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51  
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
PHIL 31A, 3 Units
Human Values/Ethics
(Also Listed as HUMAN 30A, Code #22337)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.
Section B2, Code #43915, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Note: Online Transfer College Class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; class meets 8-9:15 p.m. Wednesdays with remaining hrs. online; enroll via PACE Pathways Office; visit www.eberkeley.org to enroll.

Section B3, Code #43916, Instr. Staff
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins, 8/18/14

PHIL 37, 3 Units
Introduction to Asian Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Major philosophies and religions of Asia: Emphasis on the origins, myths, and basic teachings of Hinduism, Jainism, Buddhism, Daoism, Confucianism, and Shinto, with special attention to current influences of Eastern philosophy and religion on Western culture.
Section B1, Code #42031I, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

PHYS 3A, 5 Units
General Physics
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite or Co-requisite: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, sound, heat, and thermodynamics for students majoring in the biological and medical sciences.
Section B1A, Code #42810, Instr. Staff
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B1B, Code #43843, Instr. Staff
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

PHYS 4A, 5 Units
General Physics with Calculus
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Recommended preparation: PHYS 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, and sound.
.
Section B1A, Code #42812, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B1B, Code #42813, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

PHYS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of seawater; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

Section B1, Code #42808, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Note: Online Transfer College Class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; meets 2 hrs./wk. in class with remaining hrs. online; enroll via PACE Pathways Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Physics
PHYS 3A, 5 Units
General Physics
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or Co-requisite: MATH 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics: Motion, forces, gravity, energy, momentum, rotation, equilibrium, fluids, oscillations, waves, sound, heat, and thermodynamics for students majoring in the biological and medical sciences.
Section B1A, Code #42810, Instr. Staff
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B1B, Code #43843, Instr. Staff
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Political Science
POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process of national, state, and local government: Emphasis on national government and the Constitution.
Section B1, Code #41851, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #41852, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

Section B3, Code #41853, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
(see p. 51, column 1)
Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units
(from p. 50, column 3)
Section B4, Code #41902, Instr. Freeman
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #42747, Instr. Spengeman
Lec: 8:9:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14
Online Transfer College class meets in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #42748, Instr. Spengeman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B7, Code #42956, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

POSCI 2, 3 Units
Comparative Government
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative analysis in government and politics: Political leadership, citizenship participation, centers of power, and political problems of selected governments.

Section B1, Code #42032, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign policy, dynamics of international politics, survey of rise and development of the nation-state system, problems of nationalism and imperialism with emphasis on development since World War II, and evolution and operation of the United Nations.

Section B1, Code #41854, Instr. Respini
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

POSCI 4, 3 Units
Political Theory
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Examination of various theoretical approaches that explore basic political problems and proposed solutions: Analysis of selected theories and their relevance to contemporary socio-political concerns.

Section B1, Code #42954, Instr. Spengeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

POSCI 6, 3 Units
The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey and analysis of people’s rights under criminal and civil law: Procedural civil liberties and rights (defendants, court personnel, and police), concepts of due process and equal protection, search and seizure, and applications of principles and practices to everyday life.

Section B1, Code #41855, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Political Science or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Students are required to complete: A minimum of 18 semester units in the major with a grade of C or better while maintaining a minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. The Associate Arts in Political Science for Transfer Degree will also assist Political Science major students to transfer to a UC or other baccalaureate institutions. Students are advised to consult with a counselor to verify transfer requirements. See a counselor to plan your program.

Required Courses (3 Units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>Government and Politics in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Select Three Courses Listed Below: 9-10 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Comparative Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 4</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Select Two Courses Listed Below: 6 units):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 6</td>
<td>The U.S. Constitution and Criminal Due Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>Minority Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 38</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required in Major 18-19

IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education Pattern and Elective Courses 41-42
Total Units 60

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Portuguese

PORT 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Portuguese
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Portuguese: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Portuguese and on Lusophone countries’ life and culture.

Section B1, Code #43899, Instr. Adao
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Psychology

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units
Introduction to General Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.

Section B1, Code #41856, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2, Code #41857, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3, Code #41858, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4, Code #41859, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B5, Code #42769, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B6, Code #43231, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #43934, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Psychology
Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the psychology major will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords students specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus, and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. If you wish to earn an associate degree, you must participate in the Student Success Program (Matriculation), which includes assessing academic skills and developing a Student Education Plan (SEP) with a counselor. This plan will map your sequence of courses to help you complete your degree regardless of the semester you begin classes. You may also consult with the Social Sciences Department Chair or a counselor for more information.

Required Courses (All Three of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Course (One of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25</td>
<td>Human Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required (Two of the Following):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>Lifespan Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 19-21

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Psychology for Transfer, students must complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 39-41 units to equal a total of 60 units.

Two-Year Course Sequence Beginning In The Fall Semester

You can use the following pattern to complete the Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree (AA-T). This is only one possible pattern. You may choose others.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>Lifespan Human Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>Introduction to Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Psychology—Social Science

PSYCH 6, 3 Units
Social Psychology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Psychological aspects of human social life involved in the relationship between identity and social structure: Human behavior in the context of the individual as an acting and interacting member of various groups in society.
Section B1, Code #42772, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

PSYCH 10, 3 Units
Psychology and Life: Basic Principles
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic principles of psychology and recent research developments: Contemporary psychological issues pertaining to individuals and their interactions.
Section B1, Code #41959
Instr. Farley-Gillsepie
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PSYCH 21, 3 Units
Lifespan Human Development
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for Credit: UC/CSU
Human development from conception to death: Theories of development, research methods: physical, cognitive, social, and emotional changes of the life span with developmental issues; nature vs. nurture, continuity vs. discontinuity, stability vs. instability.
Section B1, Code #41860, Instr. Ladd
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm M; BCC
130 Wheeler Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B2, Code #42771, Instr. Ladd
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
Section B3, Code #42770, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Social Science

SOCS 2, 3 Units
Introduction to Diversity Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Complexities of interpersonal relationships among cultures in United States society: Self-concept, values, beliefs, communication, and lifestyle: exploration of individual cultural perceptions; sociological aspects of majority-minority group relationships (ethnic, racial, and gender); respect for differences; sense of community.
Section B1, Code #43935, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Section B2, Code #43936, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC Rm. 55
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges you to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, limited cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other disciplines. A range of electives will give you a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules. The program helps to prepare you for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. You are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop a student educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed. This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 23</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 3 units from the following electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Associate in Arts degree in Global Studies, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 21 units. Students wishing to transfer to the UC or CSU system need to meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Sociology

SOC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Sociology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.

Section B1, Code #41861, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #41862, Instr. Świencicki
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

Section B3, Code #41863, Instr. Świencicki
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4, Code #41903, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #42033, Instr. McAllister
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #42051, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14
Note: Online Transfer College Class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; meets 1.25 hrs./wk. in class with remaining hrs. online; enroll via PACE Pathways Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Sociology
Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer into the CSU sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer into the sociology major, you will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

The courses listed here are the course requirements for the AA-T in Sociology. A Fall 2014 listing of the required courses for the AA-T in Sociology also is listed below. For more information, please contact Dr. Linda McAllister, Social Sciences Department Chair, at (510-981-2998) or by e-mail at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2 Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3 Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or POSCI 001 Government and Politics in the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or PSYCH 1A Introduction to General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose two of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3 Sociology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or SOC 5 Minority Groups</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or SOC 8 Crime and Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or SOC 13 Sociology of the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120 Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or MATH 13 Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>18-19*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* You must also complete the IGETC or CSU GE-Breadth Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 41-42 units.
SOC 2, 3 Units
Social Problems
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexism, drug abuse, crime, and population control.

Section B1, Code #41904, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2, Code #42034, Instr. Mabry
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

Section B3, Code #42773, Instr. Evans
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 3, 3 Units
Sociology of Women
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as HIST 56. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HIST 56. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Exploration of various conceptual frameworks regarding the status of women: Structure function, role dynamics.

Section B1, Code #43938, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

SOC 5, 3 Units
Minority Groups
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations.

Section B1, Code #43277, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B2, Code #42061, Instr. Evans
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 8, 3 Units
Crime and Deviance
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Sociological exploration of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and deviance: Corporate crime, property and violent crime, drug culture, sex work, the criminal justice system, stigmatization, and the socio-political impact of crime and deviance.

Section B1, Code #419060, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 8/20/14

SOC 13, 3 Units
Sociology of the Family
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social factors which contribute to marriage and family ties: The changing historic, economic and socio-cultural forces that shape relationships among men, women, parents and children.

Section B1, Code #42774, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

SOC 120, 3 Units
Introduction to Research Methods
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP). Prerequisite: SOC 1.
Recommended preparation: MATH 13.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to empirical research for the social sciences: Nature of theory, hypotheses, variables, ethics of research; application of qualitative and quantitative analytic tools including survey, observational, experimental, case study, and comparative historical research.

Section B1, Code #43937, Instr. Mabry
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC Rm. 322
Class Begins Friday, 8/22/14

Spanish
SPAN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.

Section B1, Code #41864, Instr. Rodriguez
Lec: 7:30-9:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #42036, Instr. Zunguze
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B3, Code #42653, Instr. Robertson
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B4, Code #41865, Instr. Robertson
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B5, Code #41866, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B6, Code #41867, Instr. Jorgensen
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #42062, Instr. Copenhagen
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B8, Code #42659, Instr. Jorgensen
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14
SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Continuation of Spanish 1A: Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world; study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin-American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.

Section B1, Code #41868, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #41869, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Section B3, Code #41870, Instr. Zunguze
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2A, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Conversation, analysis and composition based on selected readings from short stories and articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world; exploration of culturally relevant topics; grammar review and practice with a focus on tenses; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course conducted in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #41871, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Section B2, Code #41988, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2B, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Analysis and composition based on selected readings from Spanish and Latin American literature; articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world; exploration of culturally relevant topics; continued grammar review with emphasis on past subjunctive and sequence of tenses; advanced conversation; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course is conducted in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #41872, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

SPAN 11, 3 Units
Spanish for the Medical/Health Professions
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Introductory Spanish for the medical and health professions: Cultural, geographical, and linguistic aspects of the Spanish-speaking world as relevant to the medical profession.

Section B1, Code #42064, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 212
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday 9/2/14

Note: Class is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Students also must enroll in SPAN 70 concurrently. Contact Prof. Jose Martin at jmartin@peralta.edu to enroll.

SPAN 38, 3 Units
Latin American Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: SPAN 1B or 30B.
Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Preparation: SPAN 2A or SPAN 22A.
Contemporary Latin-American literature: Reading of short stories and poetry from prominent Latin-American writers, such as Carlos Fuentes, Gabriel García-Márquez, Julio Cortázar, Pablo Neruda, and many others.

Section B1, Code #44176, Instr. Banga
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement

The Spanish Medical Interpreter Certificate of Achievement is designed to train bilingual/bi-cultural students to become linguistically and culturally competent interpreters who can function effectively and efficiently in health care settings. Through academic preparation, practical skills training, and service in community based health care settings, you will learn roles and responsibilities of a health care interpreter; basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments, and procedures; insight into language and cultural nuances for specific communities; and application of interpreting skills in English and Spanish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPED 470H * Medical Interpreting Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 70</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 71</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 70 Spanish Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 71 Spanish Medical Interpreting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 72 Spanish Medical Interpreting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Spanish, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 37 units.

Spanish Medical Terminology

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Spanish medical terminology for the human body; Internal and external anatomy, its nature and system, general diseases, treatment modalities and procedures, first aid in emergencies and common injuries; bridging the language and cultural gap between clients and providers.

Section B1, Code #42041, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 223
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/2/14
Note: Class is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Students must also enroll in SPAN 71 concurrently. Contact Prof. Jose Martin at jmartin@peralta.edu to enroll.

Spanish Medical Interpreting II

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: SPAN 71.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of Medical Interpreting I: Effective language interpretation in health care settings; basic knowledge of common medical conditions, treatments and procedures; insight in language and cultural nuances for specific communities; basic modes of interpretation; techniques for strengthening memory; interpreting accurately; overview of the U.S. health care system and the responsibilities of health care interpreters.

Section B1, Code #42063, Instr. Pisano
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 9/2/14
Note: Class is part of the Spanish Medical Interpreting Program. Students must also enroll in SPAN 70 concurrently. Contact Prof. Jose Martin at jmartin@peralta.edu to enroll.

Earn Your Transferable Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree in Spanish Language

Spanish provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major or acquisition of Spanish proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Choose 20 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22A Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 22B Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A Advanced Spanish Conversational (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B Advanced Spanish Conversational (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15 Spanish Composition (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38 Latin American Literature (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39 Latin American Novel (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40 Hispanic Civilization and Culture (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Minimum Required Units</td>
<td>23*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts degree in Spanish, you must complete the General Education pattern and optional courses for an additional 37 units.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Women’s Studies

WS 52, 4 Units
Women and Cinema
(Also Listed as HUMAN 52, Code #41931)
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Also offered as HUMAN 52. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 52. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of women in cinema and of feminist and queer film criticism: Feminist film theory, criticism, and history; women as readers of film; women’s independent film; women’s often conflicted relationship with film representations; and the role of sexuality and gender in film viewing and representation

Section B1, Class #42066, Instr. Dubiago
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

Public and Human Services
Community Health Worker Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or **ENGL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>32 or 33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses. For the Associate Degree, students must complete the 32 or 33 units of core courses plus 28 or 29 units of General Education requirements and elective courses.
**A higher level English course may be substituted for this requirement.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Liberal Arts with an Emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Program

The A.A. in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities provides students with a broad perspective on culture and artistic expression of human beings and societies. It is designed to stimulate appreciation for and understanding of values, ideas, and artifacts of culture and society, specifically as these relate to how different cultures through the ages have responded to themselves and the world around them through the production of creative forms of expression. Critical thinking skills and self-understanding through these courses provide a framework for lifelong study in liberal arts. Successful completion of the curriculum in Arts and Humanities offers students a breadth of knowledge that could be focused into single discipline degrees as well as applied to an interdisciplinary degree. The degree is intended for students who are considering transfer but have not decided on a major; students who are required to complete a degree for job promotion; or students who may wish to further their education and are considering a major that is interdisciplinary in focus. In all cases, students should consult with a counselor to develop their own program of study.

Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities Associate in Arts Degree Requirements:
Complete 18 units from a minimum of two disciplines from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 98</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 30</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 17A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 32B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 33B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 37B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 44A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 47</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 82</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 85C</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 138</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 33</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 26</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 46</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 52</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 53</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M/LAT 30B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 123</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 46</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 35</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS 52</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Required Units in Area of Emphasis</td>
<td>18*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For the Associate in Arts Degree in Liberal Arts with an emphasis in Arts and Humanities, students must complete the General Education pattern and elective courses for an additional 42 units. Students must receive a minimum grade of “C” or better in all required core courses and electives in order to qualify for the degree. As this degree alone may not be complete preparation for transfer, students wishing to continue at the UC or CSU system should meet with a counselor to develop a transfer plan which addresses all general education and lower-division transfer requirements.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Choose the Best!
Program for Adult College Education (PACE) Pathways

"PACE is legendary in my community; you hear about all the success stories from women who are single parents and working, whose lives have been transformed through their educational experiences, and those stories often lead back to BCC’s PACE program."

—Delane Sims, PACE Graduate and UC Berkeley Highest Honors Graduate

PACE alum Delane Sims was invited to apply for UC Berkeley’s University Medal, just before she graduated with a bachelor’s degree in American Studies with an emphasis in public health and aging. The award annually is presented to the most outstanding senior in the graduating class. She transferred to Cal after earning her associate degree through Berkeley City College’s PACE Program (now PACE Pathways).

“After PACE, I was very well prepared to continue at Cal,” she recalled.

While a student at BCC, Sims, a former ASBCC senator, founded Senior Moments, a program for home bound and disabled elders. “I was able to expend upon this idea in such a way that my senior thesis included a booklet to help people identify and work with older people who are isolated,” she explained.

She continued her work at UC Berkeley and plans to expand her concept nationally, with a presentation to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Sims will focus her career on helping the elderly.

We’ve expanded PACE to PACE Pathways.
In designing PACE Pathways, we studied many Bay Area college evening and weekend transfer programs, then developed the best possible classes for you. The PACE Pathways curriculum meets all California lower division college transfer requirements.

You can count on us to support you.
PACE Pathways’ strong support system is a cornerstone of your success. A counselor is assigned exclusively to PACE Pathways students to help with academic planning.

Our PACE Pathways students complete special classes which help prepare them for college-level work.

We believe in working together.
As PACE Pathways students, you can work in teams and small support groups. You join a 30-member group or “cohort,” and may have the same classmates for four semesters. Together, you create a study group to help you succeed in college.

Our experienced faculty work together to plan your courses. They listen to what you have to say. This leads to planned assignments, coordinated across classes so that you can study your subjects from different perspectives. For example, you may read a novel for an English class and be asked to write about merits. But in a history class, your assignment may be to do a paper on what the novel says about life in America.

PACE Pathways classes fit your schedule and cost less.
You attend classes nights and online and finish your associate degree in four semesters plus one summer, then transfer to a university.

As a California resident your community college enrollment fee is only $46 per unit.*

Call now.
We care so much about your success that PACE Pathways has established a phone number where you can always ask questions and express concerns:

• Call (510) 981-2880, to speak with a PACE Pathways representative, or contact the PACE Pathways office via e-mail at: mclausen@peralta.edu, and leave a message. We’ll get back to you within 48 hours.

• Find more PACE Pathways information online at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu.

We are now accepting applications for next semester’s PACE Pathways classes.

*California community college fees are subject to change by the state legislature.
The courses listed here are designed for PACE Pathways students. Students should enroll via the PACE Pathways Office, Third Floor, Rm. 343.

**Biology**

**BIOL 13, 3 Units**
Principles of Ecology
Section B1, Code #41949, Instr. McPheron
Lec: 7:00-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

**BIOL 13L, 1 Unit**
Principles of Ecology and Sustainable Systems Lab
Section B1L, Code #41950, Instr. Pasari
Lab: 8:00-10:50 am, M & 1:00-3:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**Communication**

**COMM 5, 3 Units**
Persuasion and Critical Thinking
Section B3, Code #43906, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 101
Class Begins Thursday, 8/21/14

**English**

**ENGL 1A, 4 Units**
Composition and Reading
Section B5, Code #41648, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 6:00-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**ENGL 21, 3 Units**
Film: Art and Communication
Section B1, Code #41668, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 5:50-6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**ENGL 208B, 1 Unit**
Writing Workshop
Section B6L, Code #43981, Instr. Niemann
Lec: 10:00-11:00 am, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Lab: 11:00-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 9/9/14

**Mathematics**

**MATH 13, 4 Units**
Introduction to Statistics
Section B3, Code #41710, Instr. Bland
Lec: 6:00-9:00 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Tuesday, 8/19/14

**MATH 203, 4 Units**
Intermediate Algebra
Section B3, Code #43065, Instr. Staff
Lec: 7:00-10:00 pm, W; BCC, Rm. TBA
Class Begins Monday, 8/27/14

**MATH 253, 3 Units**
Pre-Algebra
Section B9, Code #41720, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

**Physics**

**PHYSC 20, 3 Units**
Introduction to the Marine Environment
Section B1, Code #42808, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5:30-6:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 303
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

**Sociology**

**SOC 1, 3 Units**
Introduction to Sociology
Section B6, Code #42051, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8:00-9:00 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 8/18/14

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Several Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the UC Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College. Many of our students are introduced to what it was like to go to school on a prestigious university campus.

Either choice is a wise and affordable investment.

Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ a year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

Class times fit your schedule.

We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 6:15 to 9:50 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements.

Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Fall 2014 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
### Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BUS 5</td>
<td>Human Relations in Business</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>3:00-4:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENG 71A</td>
<td>Fiction Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:00-3:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>Pre-Algebra</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to General Psychology (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOC 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Sociology</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong></td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HIST 19</strong></td>
<td>History of California</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills Associate Degree General Education Requirements Only  
*** Fulfills UC's Foreign Language Requirement  ****Fulfills UCB's American Cultures Requirement*
### Classes which meet between 5 and 9:50 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHRO 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 20</strong></td>
<td>Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ART 25</strong></td>
<td>Figure Drawing &amp; Composition</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>5:00-7:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 1A</strong></td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Business</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30A</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:00-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economic (Macro Econ)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economics (Micro Econ)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 1B</strong></td>
<td>Composition and Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85A</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English through Milton</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85B</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Late 17th--19th Century</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 85C</strong></td>
<td>Literature in English: Mid-19th--20th Century</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 86</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Playwriting and Screenwriting</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 91A</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Poetry Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>Medical Terminology 1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-7:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics (2 secs)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 16A</strong></td>
<td>Calculus for Business &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHIL 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Philosophy</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI 1</strong></td>
<td>Govt &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet Saturdays between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* *Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills Associate Degree General Education Requirements Only
*** Fulfills U.C.’s Foreign Language Requirement   ****Fulfills U.C.B’s American Cultures Requirement
Student Success Program (Matriculation)

Matriculation is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The matriculation agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:  
- Declare an educational goal.  
- Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.  
- Attend classes.  
- Complete assignments and courses.  
- Seek out support services as needed.  
- Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:  
- Assess your basic skills.  
- Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.  
- Provide quality instruction and counseling.  
- Help you develop an educational goal.  
- Provide a variety of courses and programs.  
- Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

Five Components to Matriculation

There are five components of Matriculation that help to insure your success. They are:

1. **Admission** — Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.

2. **Orientation** — An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.

3. **Assessment** — Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.

4. **Counseling** — A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).

5. **Follow-Up** — Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

Selecting Your Educational Objectives

Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success Program (matriculation):

- Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
- Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
- Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
- Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
- Undecided on goal.

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered a Matriculation participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

Exemption from Matriculation

You are exempt from matriculation if:

1. You have earned an associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or

2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following educational objectives:
   - Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   - Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   - Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   - Maintain certificate or license (e.g., nursing, real estate), or
   - Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   - Complete credits for high school diploma.

Please Note—

1. Students who claim an exemption from any matriculation component or who choose to refuse matriculation services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.

2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of matriculation practices should contact the vice president of student services for information.

Important Note: All students may participate in any part of the matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
Exemption from Assessment
Test Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption
Note—All students may participate in any of the Matriculation components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising
A Note for Students with Disabilities—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814. If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the PSSD office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Fall 2014 Assessment and Orientation Sessions
Information about Matriculation on pp. 65-67 will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

Please Note—
This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please stop by the assessment office (Room 121, 2050 Center Street), or call (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta. edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to:
www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

Please Note—
• You should arrive 10 minutes before the start time to check in.
• Sessions take place in Rm. 126 and begin promptly at the scheduled time. No one is admitted late to orientation and assessment sessions.
• No children and/or guests are admitted in the testing room.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at (510) 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

A note for students with disabilities—
• If you need special accommodations for the assessment/orientation, or need to have the assessment test in an alternate format such as large print or Braille, please contact Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) staff at (510) 981-2812.

Fall 2014 Assessment Sessions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April</th>
<th>July</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/07</td>
<td>Monday, 7/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/08</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/09</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 4/10</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/21</td>
<td>Monday, 7/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/22</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 4/23</td>
<td>Wednesday, 7/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 4/24</td>
<td>Thursday, 7/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 4/28</td>
<td>Monday, 7/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 4/29</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday 4/30</td>
<td>Tuesday, 7/23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- May
- June
- July

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monday, 5/05</th>
<th>Wednesday, 4/23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 5/07</td>
<td>Wednesday, 4/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/08</td>
<td>Wednesday, 4/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 5/12</td>
<td>Wednesday, 4/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/13</td>
<td>Wednesday, 4/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/14</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/20</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/28</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/14</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/20</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/28</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/14</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 5/20</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 5/28</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- August
- *An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled. Please call the assessment staff at (510) 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

- Fall 2014 Assessment Sessions*
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar su objetivo educativo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarle desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

**El Estudiante Estará de Acuerdo A:**

1. Declarar una meta educativa.
2. Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.
3. Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.
4. Completar todos los cursos y sus tareas.
5. Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrecen según sea necesario.

**El Colegio Estará De Acuerdo A:**

1. Evaluar sus habilidades básicas.
2. Informarle acerca de los programas, servicios y regulaciones del colegio.
3. Proveer instrucción y consejería de calidad alta.
4. Ayudarlo a desarrollar una meta educativa.
5. Proveer una gran variedad de cursos y programas.
6. Ofrecer servicios de apoyo y seguimiento de su progreso hacia una meta definida.

**Hay Cinco Componentes Del Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil Que Le Ayudaran Asegurar Su Éxito. Estos Son:**

**Admisión**

Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en el proceso de matrícula.

**Orientación**

Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.

**Evaluación**

Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en éstas áreas.

**Consejería**

Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base de la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).

**Seguimiento**

El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.

**Atención, Por Favor!**

La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le darán la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

* Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).
* Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse a una universidad, en dos años.
* Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.
* Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.
* Sin meta, por el momento.

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil anima a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacerán los criterios de excepción.

**Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios Peralta. Exención De Participación En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil**

Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:

* El/La estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada, o
* El/La estudiante desea matricularse en menos de 12 unidades y ha declarado uno de los siguientes objetivos:
  * Descubrir/formular intereses, planes o metas profesionales, o
  * Prepararse para una carrera nueva (o adquirir destrezas de trabajo), o
  * Avanzar en su trabajo o profesión (actualizar aptitudes de trabajo), o
  * Mantener un certificado o licencia (ej.enfermería, bienes y raíces), o
  * Enriquecer su trasfondo educativo, o
  * Completar créditos para un diploma de escuela secundaria.

**Exención De La Prueba De Evaluación**

Los estudiantes que reúnan al menos una de las siguientes condiciones estarán exceptos del requisito de la prueba de evaluación:

* El/La estudiante provee evidencia (transcripción oficial o informe de calificaciones) a cursos de nivel universitario en inglés y matemáticas, con calificación de “C” o mejor, o
* El/La estudiante ha tomado una prueba de evaluación durante los últimos tres (3) años que el personal de Peralta puede usar para determinar una colocación apropiada en cursos de inglés y matemáticas.

**Derechos y Responsabilidades De Los Estudiantes**

1. Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula o que escojen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.

2. Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con un decano de Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional.

**Atención, Por Favor!**

Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.
### Important News about California Community Colleges

#### Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read the directions on how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 69 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method A**

- TANF/CalWORKs or SSI Recipients—
  - If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with proof of income.
  - If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method B**

- If you meet the 2014-15 income standards may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. If you are a dependent, you must use the parental income and household size. A parent’s signature is required for dependent students. If you are independent, you must use your and your spouse’s income and family size. If you apply for the Fee Waiver under Method B, you may be required to furnish BCC’s Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

**Documentation for BOGEFW Method C**

- If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.
  - Your need will be determined using the Federal Need Analysis system, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2014-15 Level B BOGEFW Annual Family Income Levels*</th>
<th>2013 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td># in Household (including self)</td>
<td>2013 Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$17,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$23,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$29,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$35,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$41,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$47,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$53,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$59,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each Additional Family Member $6,030</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Income levels may change. Contact Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the student or the student’s family must have a total income in the prior year (in this case, 2013) that is equal to 150% of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines based on family size. These income standards are for the 2014-15 academic year and are to be used to determine BOGFW-B eligibility effective July 1, 2014.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, unless you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGEFW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

- If you complete your form correctly and sign it electronically, your need analysis will be available for us to download in three-to-four business days after you submit your application.

**Deadline**

The deadline for applying for the BOGW for the 2014-15 academic year is June 30, 2015. We are not permitted by state regulations to retroactively process a Fee Waiver for any student after that date. No exceptions. No appeals will be accepted.

**Refunds**

If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

- You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.

### Important News about AB540

Students verified as eligible under AB540 California Dream Act are able to apply for the BOGEFW. You are an AB 540 eligible student if you meet all of the following criteria:

- Attended a California high school for at least three years;
- Graduated from a California high school, got a GED, or passed the California High School Proficiency exam;
- Are enrolled at a California Community College; and
- If required, complete an affidavit saying you have filed (or will file when you are eligible to do so) for legal immigration status.

You can complete the California Dream Application at http://dream.csac.ca.gov/
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

- Complete the 2014-15 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.
- To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.
- After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.
- A 2014-15 Fee Waiver Application in Spanish is available at the following Web link: http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/StudentServices/FinancialAid/BOGFeeWaiverProgram.aspx
Welcome to PASSPORT

Peralta’s Student Administration System

PASSPORT is your one-stop online registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

- Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
- Find Your Grades
- Apply for Financial Aid
- Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

It’s easy:

- **Priority registration by appointment for fall 2014 is as follows:** CalWORKs, DSP&S, EOPS, Foster Youth and Veterans, Mon., Apr. 7; First Year Experience (FYE), New Matriculated Students (who have taken COUN 200), Student Athletes and TRiO Students, Wed., Apr. 9; and High School Students, Mon., May 12.
- If you are a continuing student in fall 2014, follow instructions on p. 71.**

  Registration by appointment for continuing students begins Thur., Apr. 10 (by appointment dates based on units in the Peralta system).
- If you are a new or returning student in fall 2014 follow instructions on p. 72.*

  Registration by appointment for new and returning students begins Mon., May 5.
- You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose.
  We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to fall 2013.

**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in spring 2014.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Fall 2014 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes
1. Look through BCC’s current class schedule and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Student Identification Cards (All Students)
All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from the Cashier’s Office on the first floor.

Photo ID Hours: 1st Floor
Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder—You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses—If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Fri., Mon., Sept. 8.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.
Welcome to PASSPORT: How to Register and Enroll for Berkeley City College Classes

ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
(Fall 2014 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
4. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
5. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
6. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation
Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.
Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement
See a counselor to help you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Activate My Account link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the Student Center link.
6. Under Enrollment Dates, click the Open Enrollment Dates link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the Add a Class link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the Drop a Class link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from Matriculation
You may be exempt from the matriculation process under the following conditions:
1. You have earned an associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or
2. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills).
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g. nursing, real estate).
   • Acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural).
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option—
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Mon., Sept. 8.

Please Note—
You may participate in any of the matriculation components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges, regardless of matriculation status.
• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley  94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Fall 2014 Semester Registration and Admissions Office Hours
Monday Apr. 7 thru Friday, May 30 and Mondays thru Fridays Beginning Aug. 11*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Summer 2014 Admissions Office Hours
Monday, June 2 thru Friday, Aug. 8*—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Fridays and Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
Friday, May 16, Malcolm X’s Birthday Observance; Monday, May 26, Memorial Day; Thursday, July 3, Independence Day; Monday, Sept. 1, Labor Day; Tuesday, Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; and Thursday thru Sunday, Nov. 27-30, Thanksgiving Break.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Need help with registration, directions to your classes or to student services?

Ask a BCC Student Ambassador

Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups
- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, e-mail or phone BCC’s Welcome Center. at: bccambassador@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2858.
California Residency and Fee Information

Who May Enroll
Anyone 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School Pre-High School Students in this section.

International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):
Complete an International Student Application for admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to the Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete a course placement orientation session. Students are also encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in fall or spring or in 3.5 or more semester units in summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $36 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

Fall 2014 Enrollment Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall 2014 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$46 Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$259 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$265 Per Unit (Includes the $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee+ $6 Capital Outlay Fee Up to $144 Per Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Peralta Colleges Fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2 Campus Center Use Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$18 Per Semester Health Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register on line.

Instruction and Materials Fees

Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district.

Except as specifically authorized under specific classes, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

Proof of Residency

California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees

You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $36 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

High school/pre-high school students admitted part-time upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from the enrollment fee. Community college fees are a subject to change by the California State Legislature.

Nonresident Tuition

If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $259 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

International Student Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee

All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, are charged a $265 per unit tuition (includes the $46 per unit community college enrollment fee plus $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year).

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### How to Add and Drop Classes After the Semester Begins

*Refer to the semester calendar on inside cover for add/drop dates. Add and drop your classes via Peralta’s PASSPORT Registration System or at BCC’s Admissions Office.*

#### How to Add Classes

1. Check with Peralta’s Passport Online Registration System or the Admissions and Records (A&R) Office to determine if the class is open.
2. If a class is open, you can enroll via Passport or seek assistance from Student Ambassadors and the Admissions and Records Office.
3. If a class is closed, you will be placed on a Wait List. You must attend the first class meeting and obtain a Wait List Permission Number from your instructor.

#### Pay Your Fees

1. You must pay your fees when you enroll or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account.
2. Obtain your registration receipt from the Cashier’s Office.

#### Withdrawal from Classes

A withdrawal reported to the District Admissions and Records Office prior to Census Day, on the same day as the last day to drop classes and receive a refund, shall not be noted on your academic record.

A “W” symbol will be recorded on your transcript when you withdraw after the last day to drop classes without a “W,” through the end of the fourteenth week of instruction.

### For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—

- If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdraw before the ten percent point of the length of the course. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 of this class schedule.

#### Refunds for International Students—

A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund.

A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on the your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the vice president of student services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

### Berkeley City College Cashier’s Office

1st Fl., Rm. 153, (510) 981-2842

**Hours:**

Mon., Tue., Thur., Fri. 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. & Wed., 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

*Note: All fees are due and payable at the time of enrollment.* This means that you are obligated to pay fees once enrolled, regardless of whether you later decide to drop classes.
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

If you are an international student, you must register through and use the services of the Peralta Community College District’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education.

Review the questions and answers on this page to help you get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student, you must complete a Peralta Colleges International Student Registration Application. Read instructions carefully and follow the steps below.

Peralta Colleges Admissions Process for International Students

• Step 1
Submit your completed application, a $50 (U.S.) non-refundable application fee, and other required documents to Peralta’s Office of International Education.

• Step 2
We will contact you in approximately two weeks to confirm whether your application was accepted. If your application is incomplete, we will ask you to submit the required missing and incomplete documents.

• Step 3
After you are accepted, you must submit your tuition and fee payments for your first semester.

• Step 4
After you submit your tuition and fee payments, we will issue you a letter of acceptance and all necessary immigration documents.

• What else must I do as part of my Peralta registration process?
If you are a newly arrived international student, you must attend a mandatory fall semester orientation.

• When and where will my orientation take place?
Your orientation takes place at Peralta’s Office of International Education. Phone the office for times and dates. During your orientation, you will hear about support services for international students.

You also will be given an international student handbook which contains important information which you are required to know in order to be a successful student while staying in the United States.

• What other services does your office provide for international students?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education provides quality support services for international students. We can help you and provide support with:

- Immigration Issues
- Academic and Personal Counseling and Advising
- Orientation to College
- Tuition Questions
- Housing
- Activities/Trips
- Health, Medical and Safety Concerns
- Tax Workshops
- Assistance with Social Security and Department of Motor Vehicles Questions

• Where can I find information about online classes?
You may find information about online classes at http://eperalta.org.

• Do Peralta colleges sponsor Study Abroad Programs?
Yes. Study Abroad programs are offered by various Peralta colleges. Information about Study Abroad programs is available at http://international.eperalta.org.

• What is the address and phone number of Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education?
Peralta’s Office of International Affairs and Distance Education is located at:

333 East 8th St. Oakland, CA 94606
Office Hours are:
8:15 a.m. to 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday

Phone: (510) 466-7380
E-Mail: globaled@peralta.edu
Visit Our Web site at:
http://international.eperalta.org
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the dean of student support services at (510) 981-2830 or the vice president of student services at (510) 981-2820.

Counseling Office Hours
Mon., 8 a.m.-7 p.m.
Tue & Wed., 8:30 a.m.-7 p.m.
Thur., 9 a.m.-7 p.m
Fri., 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

During registration, counselors are available on a drop in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors’ hours are subject to change.

Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254

Allene Hamilton-Young, Career Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 253

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Gabriel Martinez, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 256

Emie Mitsuno, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 252

Susan Truong, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255

Desk Counseling*
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

*Important Note About BCC Counseling Hours: Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated counselors hours. Phone (510) 981-5036 or e-mail CounselingBCC@peralta.edu.

Transfer & Career Information Center

BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have about choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our website for the most current calendar of events.

Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program—

If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see an academic counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities—

If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, meet with an academic counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs—

The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

Note: IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

Transfer curriculum for CSUs only—

If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU General Education breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

Transfer Information Online—

You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST website: www.assist.org.

Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities—

BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California -Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University, East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

Career Services

• Career Assessment, and Occupations and College Information Software
• Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
• Career Resources Library
• Website
• Career Counselor

The Transfer & Career Information Center is in Room 243, 2nd Floor west wing. Hours are posted at the Center and on the website: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/transfer/

Call Paula Coil, Center Coordinator, at (510) 981-2811, or e-mail pcoil@peralta.edu for more information.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs
CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:
  • Pre-and-Post-Employment Training
  • Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:
  • Child Care Subsidies
  • Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
  • Continual One-on-One Support
  • Work Skills Development
  • College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
  • Career and Personal Counseling
  • Community Resource Referrals
  • Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:
  • American Sign Language
  • Biotechnology
  • Business/Computer Information Systems
  • Office Skills for Business
  • Small Business Management
  • Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs' office hours are 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2847. We look forward to serving you.

CalWORKs Counselor*
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 346

*Important Note About BCC's Counseling Hours
Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-3036.

Photo ID
Location: 1st Floor
Mon. & Fri., 9 a.m.-1 p.m.
Wed., 9 a.m.-1 p.m. & 5-7 p.m.
Tue. & Thur., 2-5 p.m.

Grades and Transcripts
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peralta.edu and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loreta Newsom in the Admissions and Records Office at (510) 981-2805.

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be: a California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors' grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household with children 14 years old and under are eligible for CARE. CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation, school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2832.

EOPS Counseling Hours
EOPS Counselor*
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344

Financial Aid

The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGEFW). For application information, go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours
Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu

International Student Counseling

Susan Truong, Counselor*
BCC, 2nd Floor, 251 e-mail CounselingBCC@peralta.edu or phone 510-466-7380

Library

BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and an audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) Photo ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained in Rm. 124B, 1st Floor. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to DSPS students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request. Book media sources, including videocassette and audiostreamcassette tapes, CDs, VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library.

Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

**Library Information**
Library URL:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/

**Circulation Desk:**
981-2824

**Reference Desk:**
981-2821

**Library Hours**
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday, 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Heather Dodge, Librarian, 981-2964
Louisa Roberts, Library Technician, 981-2824

**Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS)**
Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) at Berkeley City College provides supportive/accommodative services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:
- Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
- Large print, Braille
- Etext, including PDF, Kurzweilm Braille, MS Word
- Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for PSSD services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812 or at (510) 981-2813; or send an email to Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu or to Dolores Harshaw at dharshaw@peralta.edu.

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

**Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center**
BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in English, math, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers. Phone (510) 981-2971 for details or drop by the Tutoring/Learning Resources Center.

**Hours**
Monday-Friday, 8:30 a.m.-6 p.m.

**Veterans’ Services**
Berkeley City College is committed to assisting veterans, their dependents, and reservists in obtaining their VA educational benefits and to achieve their educational and career goals. The college is approved to offer programs that lead to a certificate, an associate degree and transfer to a four-year college or university.

To get started with our program, please read the program brochure and be sure that you have completed all the steps outlined before meeting with the VA Counselor and/or Certifying Official. As part of applying for certification at Berkeley City College, you must first complete a U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs online application to determine your educational benefits. After you receive your eligibility letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs, you must then meet with our VA counselor to plan your program of study and to review all of your documentation.

**Jennifer Lenahan, Certifying Official**
(510) 981-5039, 2nd Floor, Rm. 259
10 a.m.-7 p.m., Mondays & Thursdays
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m., Tuesdays & Wednesdays
9 a.m.-1 p.m., Fridays
(By Appointment Only)

**Amy Herrera, Counselor**
(510) 981-2960, 2nd Floor, Rm. 257
9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Tuesdays and Thursdays
(By Appointment Only)

**Important Note About BCC’s Counseling Hours**
Berkeley City College Counseling Hours are subject to change without notice. Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated hours. Phone (510) 981-3056.

**Where to Buy Books**
Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus, 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

**Follett Bookstore at BCC**
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor
Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1012 or 981-0052
Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com

**Bookstore Hours**
Mondays thru Thursdays, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 7:45 a.m.-3 p.m.

**Find out about required texts at:**
- The college’s Office of Instruction
  (510) 981-2803
- The college’s Library, 981-2824
- The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
## Associate Degrees and Occupational Certificate Programs

The following is a list of study areas described in BCC's catalog supplement and in the college's 2013-2015 catalog for which BCC awards an Associate in Arts degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

### American Sign Language
- **AA**
- **CA**

### Art
- **AA**
- **CA**

### Art: Figure Studies
- **CA**

### Public Art
- **CA**

### Studio Art
- **AA-T**

### Biotechnology
- **AS**
- **CA**
- **CP**

### Mathematics for Transfer
- **AS-T**

### Liberal Arts
- **AA-T**

### Global Studies
- **AA**

### History
- **AA-T**

### Advanced 3D Illustration
- **CP**

### Advanced Animation
- **CP**

### Basic Digital Imaging
- **CP**

### Basic Digital Photography
- **CP**

### Basic Digital Printing
- **CP**

### Basic Editing
- **CP**

### Basic Motion Graphics
- **CP**

### Basic Multimedia
- **CP**

### Cinematography I
- **CP**

### Cinematography II
- **CP**

### Documentary
- **CP**

### Foundation for Animation
- **CP**

### Foundation for Multimedia
- **CP**

### Foundations of Video
- **CP**

### Intermediate Animation
- **CP**

### Intermediate Digital Imaging
- **CP**

### Intermediate Digital Photography
- **CP**

### Intermediate Digital Printing
- **CP**

### Intermediate Editing
- **CP**

### Intermediate Video Production
- **CP**

### Music Video
- **CP**

### Writing for Multimedia
- **CP**

### Philosophy
- **AA-T**

### Political Science for Transfer
- **AA-T**

### Psychology for Transfer
- **AA-T**

### Public and Human Services
- **AA**
- **CA**

### Community Health Worker
- **AA**
- **CA**

### Social Services Paraprofessional
- **AA**
- **CA**

### Public and Human Services Cohort I
- **CP**

### Public and Human Services Cohort II
- **CP**

### Sociology for Transfer
- **AA-T**

### Spanish
- **AA**
- **CA**

### Spanish Language
- **AA**
- **CA**

### Spanish Medical Interpreting
- **CA**

*Programs are pending approval from State Chancellor’s Office.*

**Programs pending approval from State Chancellor’s Office.**

### The American Sign Language Major
Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. **For details, contact Nancy Cayton, Staff Assistant, at 981-2872, 510-356-2556 (VP) or e-mail ncayton@peralta.edu.**

### Art Majors
Our Art majors provide a broad range of experience in arts and design. Your instructors are nationally acclaimed practicing artists. **Contact Jennifer Brusan at 981-2904 or e-mail her at jbrusan@peralta.edu, for information.**

### The Biotechnology Major
Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences which have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technican-level science careers. **Call (510) 981-2877, or e-mail Dr. Barbara Roche at bdsrochers@peralta.edu.**

### Business Majors
If you are interested in business, you can achieve your goals in several ways. Business Administration prepares you to transfer to a four-year school to study for a bachelor’s degree in many business fields; completion of our new Business Administration AS-T degree guarantees transfer into the same upper division major at a California State University (CSU).

General Business can also help you transfer; or it can give you a firm foundation in business theory and practice so that you can begin working sooner and/or prepare to open your own business; or it can show your current employer you are making an effort to upgrade your skills in order to contribute more to your company today and in the future. Accounting gives detail-oriented students a transferable skill that is in high demand in business today. Office Technology provides basic office skills to help you get your foot in the door for that first job. **For details, contact Jayne Matthews at (510) 981-2913, or e-mail her at jmatthews@peralta.edu.**

### Computer Information Systems Majors
The Computer Information Systems majors focus on Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. **For information, phone (510) 981-2921, or contact Dr. Paramsothy Thananjeyan at pthananjeyan@peralta.edu.**

### The Elementary Teacher Education Major
Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree. **For details, contact Jennifer Lowood at jlowood@peralta.edu.**

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
The English Major
Our English majors allow you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degree is transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at flowood@peralta.edu.

The English as a Second Language Major
Students may earn Certificates of Proficiency in High Intermediate or Advanced English as a Second Language majors.
Contact Laurie Brion at (510) 981-2875 for information, or e-mail her at lbrion@peralta.edu.

The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact Joan Berezn at (510) 981-2884 or at jberezn@peralta.edu.

The History Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in History for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in History or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree.

The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGETC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum
The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either UC’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

Mathematics Major
The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you for a seamless transfer to a local California university (csu) campus with junior status and priority admission to a program or major in Mathematics or a similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. See your counselor for more information.

The Multimedia Arts Major
Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking digital imaging, video, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement, a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts Degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Video or Web Design. You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency at the foundational, basic, intermediate and advanced levels in areas such as Multimedia, Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Photography, Digital Printmaking, 3D Illustration, Editing, Motion Graphics, Video Production And Editing, Cinematography, Music Video Production, and Web Design. Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Lee Marrs at lmarrs@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2900.

The Philosophy Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Philosophy or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Laura Ruberto at lruberto@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2922 for details.

The Political Science Major
The Associate in Arts in Political Science for transfer degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Political Science or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Matt Freeman at mfreeman@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2949 for details.

Psychology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer, you will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

The Spanish Language Major and Spanish Medical Interpreting Major
Our Spanish Language Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps you to attain Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues.
Our Spanish Medical Interpreting Certificate of Achievement prepares you for interpreting jobs in the health care industry. Contact Josef Martin at (510) 981-502b, or e-mail him at jmartin@peralta.edu.

PACE Pathways
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree nights and online. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2880, or e-mail mclausen@peralta.edu. See our PACE ad in this schedule.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training via internships, which often begins in their first year in the program. Want to know more? Contact Stephanie Sanders-Badt at (510) 981-2932, or e-mail her at ssanders-badt@peralta.edu.

Sociology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu for more information.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
General Education Requirements for the Associate Degree

General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below:

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

Please see Berkeley City College’s 2013-15 Catalog or Catalog Supplement for a current listing of courses.

Note:
While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses). PCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit. The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at Berkeley City College. The college will revise this list each semester as courses are added or deleted from the curriculum.

Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the physical universe, its life forms, and the world around them in scientific and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in astronomy, physical science, geology, meteorology, oceanography, physics, and other scientific disciplines (AP 4100).

- Anthropology: 1
- Astronomy: 10
- Biology: 1A, 1B, 3, 10, 13, 25, 33, 34
- Chemistry: 1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 30A, 30B
- Geography: 1, 10
- Geology: 10
- Physical Science: 10, 20
- Physics: 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10

Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (AP 4100).

- Anthropology: 2, 3, 7, 13, 15, 18, 55
- Art: 181, 182(**)
- Asian and Asian-American Studies: 45B
- Biology: 27(*)
- Business: 5, 77
- Child Development: 51
- Communication: 6, 19
- Economics: 1, 2
- Education: 1
- Ethnic Studies: 1
- Geography: 2, 3, 5, 10
- Health Education: 1, 27 (*), 46F
- History: 1, 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, 5, 7A, 7B, 8B, 10B, 12, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 31 (**), 32, 33, 37 (+), 38 (++), 39, 40
- Humanities 182(**)
- International Trade: 34, 35
- Learning Resources: 222
- Music: 15A, 15B
- Political Science: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12 (**), 12, 20 (**), 25 (+)
- Psychology: 1A, 6, 7A, 10, 21, 28, 30
- Social Sciences: 1 (+++), 2, 3, 101
- Sociology: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 13, 120
- Women’s Studies: 1 (+++)

(*) (*), (**), (***), (+), (++) or (+++)

Students will receive credit for one course only.

(see column 3)

Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:

Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures have responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (AP 4100).

- African-American Studies: 44B
- Arabic: 1A, 1B, 30A
- Anthropology: 7
- American Sign Language: 50, 51, 52, 53
- Art: 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 19, 48 (*), 180, 181, 182(***)
- Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30
- Chinese: 1
- Communication: 5
- French: 1A, 1B
- History: 33
- Humanities: 1, 2, 5, 11, 26, 30A (**), 30B, 40, 46 (**), 52 (+), 53, 55, 182(++++)
- Latin American Studies: 30A, 30B
- Multimedia Arts: 121, 122A, 122B, 123, 124
- Music: 15A, 15B
- Philosophy: 1, 2, 10A, 11, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A (**), 35 (++), 37, 46 (**)
- Portuguese 1A, 1B
- Spanish: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 31A, 31B, 35B, 38, 39, 40
- Women’s Studies: 35 (++), 52 (+)

(*) (*), (**), (***), (+), (++) or (+++)

Students will receive credit for one course only.

(see p. 83, column 1)
Associate Degree Program and General Education Requirements
(from p. 82, column 3)

Area 4 - Language and Rationality—One Course from Each Sub-Area Must be Completed:

Courses in language and rationality are those that help you develop the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression, and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system you use (AP 4100).

4a. English Composition: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall include both expository and argumentative writing (BP 5.20).

Communication: 5
English: 1A, 1B, 5, 100, 101A+, 101B+
ESL: 52A, 52B
*Both English 101A & 101B must be completed with a grade of “C” or better.

Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below.
(Students must receive a grade of “C” or better)

Minimum level of intermediate algebra (AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:
Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 11, 13, 15, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203, 214
*Four units required.

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.
1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when grade is less than “C.”

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit. May be met by one of the two plans listed below.
A broad understanding of computer concepts (AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list:
Business: 24
Computer Information Systems: All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered 1 through 248.
Multimedia Arts: All courses numbered 130 through 200

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination for CIS 200 Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication or Literature: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a Second Language courses (AP 4100).

Business: 201
Communication: 1A, 3, 4, 5, 6, 19, 20, 45
English: All courses numbered 1 through 247 (except 48’s, 49’s, 101A, 101B, 130, and 208)
English as a Second Language: 50A, 50B, 52A, 52B
History: 33
Multimedia Arts: 101, 109, 110, 112, 113, 120

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and/or Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (AP 4100).

African-American Studies: 1, 33, 44B
Anthropology: 55
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30, 45B
English: 50
Ethnic Studies: 1
History: 1, 17, 19, 33
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
Music: 15A, 15B
Political Science: 5
Sociology: 5

Note:
Any course listed in Area 5. Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units
(Minimum)
A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once.
Sexual Harrassment
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, district employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog online at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu.

Student Grievance Policy
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the college’s Student Grievance and Due Process Policy.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the vice president of instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Academic Standing
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal. For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for Peralta Community College District Complaint Procedures.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Class # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the vice president of instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Notes
*Important Note about Chinese and Spanish Translations of College and District Policies
Chinese and Spanish translations of college and district policies may be found online at: http://eperalta.org/wp/translations

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Directions to UC Berkeley

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the UC Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a UC campus map for directions.

UC Berkeley Shuttle Service

UC Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the UC campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC) or for the Berkeley City College South Campus. Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the UC Berkeley Campus*

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

- Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
- Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA 94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with UC’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. 
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located in downtown Berkeley at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus. One of California’s 112 community colleges, it is part of the Peralta Community College District. The college’s mission is to contribute to the success of all students and to the well-being of the community by offering the best possible education which promises intellectual growth, social mobility, economic development and an understanding of diverse ideas and peoples. The college is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

Berkeley City College offers transfer and occupational training classes, associate degree and certificate programs. The college is an active partner in local economic development and employment training endeavors. BCC faculty are respected academicians and successful entrepreneurs. The college maintains a strong and unique community college/university collaboration with the University of California at Berkeley. BCC has among the highest transfer rates to UC Berkeley in the state.

As one of California’s top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks second in highest percentage of UC Berkeley transfers in California and to Northern California UC campuses in the state.

A number of Berkeley City College’s classes are taught evenings on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college’s 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

In spring 2014, there were approximately 7,300 students enrolled at Berkeley City College; 27% were White; 19% were African American; 16% were Asian; 16% were Latino; 16% were Filipino; and 1% was Native American. Those students designating themselves as Multiple Ethnicities were 14% and “Other” equaled 5%. Berkeley City College students’ average age declined, from 44 years in 1988 to 28 years in 2013-14. The largest number of students was in the 19 to 24 year old age group and the second largest was in the 25-29 age group.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car
1. Take 1-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. . From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.
2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way if you are driving from Oakland or take the Telegraph Ave. exit if you are driving from Highway 980. Proceed north. Consult your GPS for instructions on how to reach BCC at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.
3. To reach BCC’s South Campus, at 2070 Allston Way between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St., consult your GPS for directions.

By BART
1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.
2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.
3. Berkeley City College (BCC) is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 1/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).
4. BCC’s Annex is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station’s Allston Way exit. Walk up the Allston Way stairs to Allston & Shattuck and walk one-half block west to 2070 Allston Way.

By AC Transit
Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.
BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE WELCOMES YOU!

Visit our downtown Berkeley campus to find out about Associate Degree/Certificate programs and classes:

- American Sign Language
- Art
- Arts, Cultural Studies, and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Biotechnology
- Business
- Computer Science
- Distance Education Classes
- Elementary Teacher Education
- English
- English as a Second Language
- Global Studies
- History
- Information Technology
- Learning Communities
- Liberal Arts
- Mathematics
- Multimedia Arts
- Online Transfer College
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Program for Adult College Education Pathways (PACE Pathways)
- Psychology
- Public and Human Services
- Science and Technology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Spanish Medical Interpreting
- Study Abroad
- University Transfer

Call (510) 981-2800 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE, 2050 CENTER ST., BERKELEY, CA 94704
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?
Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!

Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree,
then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option:
Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work online. Classes also are held only online and let you:

- Enroll in classes packaged in a program designed for your busy schedule.
- Choose from a variety of transfer classes and electives, which allow you to complete your coursework online.
- Work with your counselor to develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.
- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshops to ensure your college success.
- See a BCC counselor to plan your program, Want to know more?
- Visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/de/

- Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor. Take the Richmond BART train to downtown Berkeley, take the Center St. escalator, and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC. We welcome you!

Fall 2014 Online Transfer College Classes at Berkeley City College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOC./CULT ANTHRO</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 4</td>
<td>MODERN ART HISTORY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 46</td>
<td>2-D VISUAL DESIGN</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>COMPUTERIZED ACCTNG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-8:20PM, T</td>
<td>41963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50PM, W</td>
<td>41965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 6</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 20</td>
<td>INTERPERS COMM SKILLS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-12:15PM, W</td>
<td>41637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>41639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>GEN. WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15PM, M</td>
<td>41640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>42818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-9:50PM, W</td>
<td>41656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>41661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>43410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 21</td>
<td>FILM: ART &amp; COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-5:50PM, T</td>
<td>41668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV. LISTNG &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, M</td>
<td>44053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(turn page for more Online Transfer College classes)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ORAL COMM/ADV ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, M</td>
<td>44054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>42070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>42080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>42073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15PM, MW</td>
<td>42834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. READING &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:00PM, TTh</td>
<td>42835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 233A</td>
<td>HIGH INT. LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, M</td>
<td>44055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 233B</td>
<td>HIGH INT. LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30PM, M</td>
<td>44056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, W</td>
<td>43930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>43918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 40</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:00-11:50AM, Sat</td>
<td>41702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 85</td>
<td>INTRO INFO RESOURCES</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MWF</td>
<td>43060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, MWF</td>
<td>43061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MWF</td>
<td>43065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, MWF</td>
<td>43062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MWF</td>
<td>43067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 250</td>
<td>ARITHMETIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, MWF</td>
<td>43068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, MWF</td>
<td>43069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 253</td>
<td>PRE-ALGEBRA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:45AM, MWF</td>
<td>43070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 48VA</td>
<td>ADVANCED CCS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>44299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 48VB</td>
<td>ADVANCED CCS LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>44308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 120</td>
<td>MEDIA &amp; COMMUNICATION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 160A</td>
<td>WEB I: DREAMWEAVER</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>44310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 160LA</td>
<td>WEB I: DREAMWEAVER LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>44311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 163</td>
<td>SURVEY OF WEB DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>44313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 163L</td>
<td>SURVEY OF WEB DESIGN LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>44314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>43908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15B</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>43909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>43963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>HUMAN VALUES/ETHICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15PM, W</td>
<td>43915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50PM</td>
<td>42808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POLITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15AM, W</td>
<td>42747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>INT'L RELATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>INTRO TO GEN PSYCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>43231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 10</td>
<td>PSYCHOLOGY &amp; LIFE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LIFESPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>42770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>41903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>42033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15PM, M</td>
<td>42051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>SOCIAL PROBLEMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>42773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>MINORITY GROUPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ONLINE</td>
<td>42061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, MW</td>
<td>41866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, TTh</td>
<td>41867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, TTh</td>
<td>43844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTERMED. SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-2:45PM, MW</td>
<td>41988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN LIT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-3:20PM, M</td>
<td>44176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRiO Can Help You Succeed in College! 
Join Today!

TRiO* provides the support you need to be a successful student at Berkeley City College and beyond! With TRiO, you can get these FREE services:

• Academic, Transfer, and Career Counseling
• Tutoring
• Priority Registration
• Campus Visits to Four-Year Universities
• College Success Workshops and More!

Want to know more? Contact:

• Ramona Butler
  BCC, Rm. 354, 3rd Floor
  (510) 981-2803

*TRiO is a federally funded program designed to help students overcome barriers to pursuing a college education.
Choose a Berkeley City College Learning Community to Help Ensure Your College Success!

Berkeley City College’s Learning Community Cohort programs—where you enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and support that helps you succeed in college.

FYE (First Year Experience)

If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend BCC full-time to obtain an associate degree in two years then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to this program if you qualify for English 1A.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/fye

Global Studies

If you want to make a difference in your world through the study of areas such as history, globalization, and socio-economic stratification, consider earning a Global Studies associate degree. If you are an entering, full-time college student who seeks a broad educational foundation rooted in social justice and issues of social equity, and want to transfer to a four-year college, choose Global Studies as your major.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/global-studies

PACE Pathways (Program for Adult College Education)

If you are a working adult who is interested in completing an associate in arts degree, with or without transfer, PACE Pathways is for you. Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a great track record in helping working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer into four-year academic programs.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/pace-pathways

PERSIST (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation)

If you want to attend BCC full-time to earn your associate degree and want to transfer to a four-year university or train for a variety of Career and Technical Education (CTE) jobs, this PERSIST cohort is for you. PERSIST was designed to help you transfer to California universities and private colleges. It also allows you to quickly enter Career and Technical Education (CTE) pathways in Multimedia Arts, Public & Human Services, and in TEACH.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist

ESL Pathways (English as a Second Language)

If you are a high intermediate or advanced ESL student who wants to study with a community of peers, you can enroll in ESL Pathways. This program provides English as a Second Language classes and other support for non-native speakers who wish to transfer into the U.S. higher education system or who wish to develop better language skills for the workplace.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl-pathways

PERSIST to College (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation – High School Students)

If you are a high school student who wants to start college before graduating from high school, PERSIST to College is for you. This cohort program provides you with a focused transition to college. You may be able to finish one year of college credit while you are still attending high school.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist-to-college

Public and Human Services (P&HS)

If you are interested in a career in social and human services, this program is for you. This innovative cohort program incorporates internships and experiential learning opportunities in the fields of public, social, and human services.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/phs

SMI (Spanish Medical Interpreter Program)

If you are a Spanish/English speaking, bilingual/hispanic student who wants to become a medical interpreter at health care facilities, this program is for you. This unique program prepares you for a career as a professional Spanish medical interpreter. Internship opportunities in hospitals and clinics will be offered for your field and service learning experience.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/smti

TEACH (Teacher Education Achievement)

If you are interested in a career in Elementary Education and wish to earn a bachelor’s degree and teaching credential in four years, then the TEACH program is for you. This unique, ground-breaking program focuses on preparing future classroom teachers.

www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/teach
Do you want to earn your college degree?

Berkeley City College’s First Year Experience Program helps you to develop the skills you need to succeed in college and connect with people who help you!

If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend Berkeley City College full-time to obtain an associate degree in two years, then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to the program if you qualify for English 1A.

Here is how BCC’s First Year Experience Program works:

- You will have priority enrollment.
- You enroll in 13 to 15 units in your first and second semesters.
- A college success class is part of your first semester.
- Your classes include English and Math as well as general education courses in the social sciences, Humanities, Art, and Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) courses.
- All the courses you take (except for Math) are college transfer level.
- You will have the support necessary for your success, and will work with caring and knowledgeable faculty and counselors.
- FYE is a cohort program, so you attend classes with the same students during your first year and develop strong ties with your classmates. You help each other to get good grades, pass your classes, and graduate.

Want to know more?

Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or contact Ádan Olmedo at aolmedo@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.
Your Transfer Guarantee!

with Berkeley City College’s New AA-T and AS-T Degrees

Want a smooth and hassle-free path to the California State University of your choice? Berkeley City College has a way for you to get there and it’s guaranteed.

If you complete an Associate in Arts (AA-T) or Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) with a 2.0 GPA, you are guaranteed admission in your major or in a similar major at a California State University.

Your courses include those in your major plus CSU General Education requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). Earning an AA-T or AS-T degree also means extra points on your UC application!

See your counselor about how you can earn a Berkeley City College AA-T or AS-T degree.

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)
- Business Administration
- Mathematics

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T)
- Art History
- Elementary Teacher Education
- English
- History
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Studio Arts

Under Development
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Computer Science
- Spanish

Call (510) 981-2800 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704